=> d his ful

L5

L7

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:32:33 ON 20 JUL 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:32:39 ON 20 JUL 2005 ACT HABTE466PAR/A

STR L1

1178 SEA SSS FUL L1 L2

STR L3

L4

13 SEA SUB=L2 SSS SAM L3

231 SEA SUB=L2 SSS FUL L3

75 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (NC4-NC5/ES OR N2C3-NC5/ES OR NCNC2-NC5/ES OR N3C2-NC5/ES)

156 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 NOT L6

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:26 ON 20 JUL 2005

17 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6

D QUE L8

D L8 IBIB ABS HITSTR 1-17

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 13:40:02 ON 20 JUL 2005

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:43:51 ON 20 JUL 2005

L9 STR L3

L10 206 SEA SUB=L2 SSS FUL L9

193 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L10 AND (NC4-NC5/ES OR N2C3-NC5/ES OR L11 NCNC2-NC5/ES OR N3C2-NC5/ES)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:47:11 ON 20 JUL 2005

24 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L11 L12

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:47:31 ON 20 JUL 2005

STR L9 L13

O SEA SUB=L2 SSS SAM L13 L14

4 SEA SUB=L2 SSS FUL L13 L15

D SCA

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:49:14 ON 20 JUL 2005

L16 2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L15

DIS

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:49:33 ON 20 JUL 2005

L17 STR L13

50 SEA SUB=L2 SSS FUL L17 L18

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:50:46 ON 20 JUL 2005

L19 16 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L18

FILE HOME

FILE REGISTRY

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 19 JUL 2005 HIGHEST RN 856046-16-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 19 JUL 2005 HIGHEST RN 856046-16-7 New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 18, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

FILE HCAPLUS

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 20 Jul 2005 VOL 143 ISS 4 FILE LAST UPDATED: 19 Jul 2005 (20050719/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE STNGUIDE
FILE CONTAINS CURRENT INFORMATION.
LAST RELOADED: Jul 15, 2005 (20050715/UP).

=> s l8 or l12 or l16 or l19 L20 50 L8 OR L12 OR L16 OR L19

=> d stat que 120 L1 STR

```
Ak @14
                                    Cb @15
            Ak~ Cb
                                                          Ak~X
                                             @16 17
                                                         @18 19
                    8
10 G2
         5
                            N@24
  Ak~^O
               Ak~^CN
                                    Ak~N
 @20 21
              @22 23
                                    @25 26
```

VAR G1=C/N

VAR G2=H/14/15/16/CN/X/18/O/20/22/24/25

REP G3 = (2-6) C

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

NSPEC IS RC ΑT 24 ΑT NSPEC IS RC 26 CONNECT IS E1 RC AT 14 CONNECT IS E1 RC AT 15 RC AT CONNECT IS E2 16 RC AT CONNECT IS E1 17 CONNECT IS E2 RC AT 20 CONNECT IS E2 RC AT 22 CONNECT IS E2 RC AT 25 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM IS LOC ΑT GGCAT 14 GGCAT IS SAT 15 AT IS LOC GGCAT ΑT 16 GGCAT IS SAT AT 17 GGCAT IS LOC AT 18 **GGCAT** IS LOC AT 20 GGCAT IS LOC ΑT 22 GGCAT IS LOC ΑT 25

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 26

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L21178 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

L3 STR

Cb @20

VAR G1=C/N VAR G2=H/16/17/18 REP G3 = (2-6) C VAR G4=AK/CY VAR G5=H/AK/20 NODE ATTRIBUTES: CONNECT IS E1 RC AT CONNECT IS E1 RC AT 17 CONNECT IS E2 RC AT CONNECT IS E1 RC AT DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM **GGCAT** IS SAT AT17 **GGCAT** IS SAT AT 19 GGCAT IS SAT AT 20 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 20

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

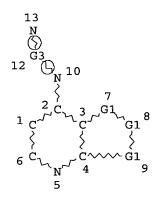
L5 231 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L2 SSS FUL L3

L6 75 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (NC4-NC5/ES OR

N2C3-NC5/ES OR NCNC2-NC5/ES OR N3C2-NC5/ES)

L8 17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L6

L9 STR



VAR G1=C/N
REP G3=(2-6) C
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

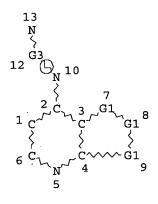
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 12

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L10 206 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L2 SSS FUL L9
L11 193 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L10 AND (NC4-NC5/ES OR N2C3-NC5/ES OR N2C3-NC5/ES OR N3C2-NC5/ES)

L12 24 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L11

L13 STI



VAR G1=C/N
REP G3=(2-6) C
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

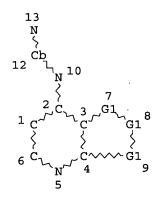
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 12

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L15 4 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L2 SSS FUL L13 L16 2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L15

L17 STR



VAR G1=C/N NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED ECOUNT IS M3-X6 C AT 12

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 12

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

50 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L2 SSS FUL L17 16 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L18 L19

L20 50 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 OR L12 OR L16 OR L19

=> d 120 ibib abs hitstr 1-50

L20 ANSWER 1 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:490266 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:40007

TITLE: AKT protein kinase inhibitors for use in treatment of

hyperproliferative diseases

INVENTOR(S): Mitchell, Ian S.; Spencer, Keith L.; Stengel, Peter;

Han, Yongxin; Kallan, Nicholas C.; Munson, Mark; Vigers, Guy P. A.; Blake, James; Piscopio, Anthony; Josey, John; Miller, Scott; Xiao, Dengming; Xu, Riu;

Rao, Chang; Wang, Bin; Bernacki, April L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Array Biopharma Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 234 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT	NO.		KIN		DATE								DATE					
						WO 2004-US39094													
	W :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DΖ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JΡ,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,		
			LR,			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-			
			NZ,	•		•			•			•					-		
			TM,			•							•		•	-			
	RV	I: BW,	•			•	•	•			-		•	-		-			
		•	BY,	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•		
		•	ES,	•	•	•			•			•				•	•		
		•	SI,	•	•	BF,	BJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	Mμ,	MR,		
	110 200		SN,				2005	0616	,	וופ א	004	0021	72		2,	0041	110		
חדת									US 2004-993173 US 2003-524003P										
AB	AB The present invention provides compds., including resolved enantiomers,																		
diastereomers, solvates and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, and																			
methods of using the compds. of this invention as AKT protein kinase																			
	inhibi																h as		
	cancer																		
	compds																		
	ylpipe	erazin	-1-y	1.) pr	upan	- 1 -0	ne,	(2R)	-2 <i>-</i> a:	mino	-3-(:	2-naj	phth	yl) -:	1 - (4	-qui	nazolin-		

4-ylpiperazin-1-yl)propan-1-one, and (2R)-2-amino-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-thieno[3,2,b]pyridin-7-yl-piperazin-1-yl)propan-1-one inhibited human AKT-1 protein kinase in in vitro assays.

IT 853679-47-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(AKT protein kinase inhibitors for use in treatment of hyperproliferative diseases)

RN 853679-47-7 HCAPLUS

CN INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED

IT 853678-52-1P 853678-84-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(AKT protein kinase inhibitors for use in treatment of hyperproliferative diseases)

RN 853678-52-1 HCAPLUS

CN INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED

RN 853678-84-9 HCAPLUS CN INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

L20 ANSWER 2 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:927207 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:395557

TITLE:

Preparation of condensed heterocycles as CRF receptor antagonists for treatment of depression, anxiety, IBS, and IBD

INVENTOR(S):

Andreotti, Daniele; Bernasconi, Giovanni; Castiglioni,

Emiliano; Contini, Stefania; Di Fabio, Romano;

Fazzolari, Elettra; Feriani, Aldo; Gentile, Gabriella; Mattioli, Mario; Mingardi, Anna; Sabbatini, Fabio;

St.-Denis, Yves

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SB Pharmco Puerto Rico Inc., USA; Neurocrine

Biosciences Inc.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 129 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

2

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATE	PATENT NO.						DATE		1	APPL	ICAT:		DATE						
WO 2	NO 2004094420					A1 20041104				WO 2	004-	IB13	20040407						
	W:	AE,	AG,	ΑL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑŲ,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	ÏS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,		
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MΑ,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,		
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	ŔO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,		
		TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,		
		BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,		
		ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,		
		SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,		
		TD,												•		•	·		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									(GB 2003-8208						A 20030409			
									US 2003-485322P						P 20030707				

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:395557

GI

AB Title [(pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridinyl)pyrazolyl]imidazolidinones and related compds. I [wherein D = CR8R9, CR8; G = CR10R11, CR10; W = (un)substituted carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl; X = C, N; Y = N, CR7; Z = (un)substituted

heterocyclyl, Ph; R = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; R1 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, (halo)alkoxy, alkylthio, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo(alkyl), halo, NR3R4, CN; R3, R4 = independently H, alkyl; R7 = H, (halo)alkyl, halo; R8-R11 = independently H, (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, NR3R4, CN; and stereoisomers, prodrugs and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, or solvates thereof] were prepared as corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) antagonists. For example, 4-iodo-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine was coupled with 1-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)imidazolidin-2-one (preparation of reactants given) in the presence of CuI, K2CO3, dodecane, and trans-cyclohexanediamine in anh. NMP to afford II (53%). In binding assays using recombinant human CRF1 and CRF2 receptors expressed in CHO cell membranes, compds. of the invention showed affinity for CRF receptors with Ki values of <10 μ M. Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful for the treatment of depression, anxiety, IBS, and IBD (no data). 786701-13-1P, 1-[1-[1-(4-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2,3dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]imidazolidin-2-one RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (CRF antagonist; preparation of [(pyrrolopyridinyl)pyrazolyl]imidazolidinone s and related compds. as CRF receptor antagonists for treatment of depression, anxiety, IBS, and IBD) RN786701-13-1 HCAPLUS 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-CN 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

TT 786701-15-3P, 1-[1-[1-(4-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-methylimidazolidin-2-one 786701-17-5P, 1-[1-[1-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]imidazolidin-2-one 786701-19-7P, 1-[1-[1-[2,4-Bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-20-0P, 1-[1-[1-(4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-22-2P, 1-Acetyl-3-[1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-25-5P, 1-[1-[1-[4-(Ethyloxy)-2-methylphenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-27-7P,

```
1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone
786701-29-9P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-
[(trifluoromethyl)oxy]phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-
1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-31-3P,
3-Methyl-4-[6-methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-
dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]benzonitrile 786701-34-6P,
1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone
786701-35-7P, 4-[6-Methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-
1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-
(trifluoromethyl)benzonitrile 786701-37-9P, 1-[1-[2-
(Difluoromethyl) -4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-
b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-40-4P,
4-[6-Methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-[(trifluoromethyl)oxy]benzonitrile
786701-43-7P, 3-Ethyl-4-[6-methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-
pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]benzonitrile
786701-44-8P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-(methyloxy)-4-(1H-pyrazol-1-
yl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-
imidazolidinone 786701-46-0P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-(6-methyl-1,3-
benzodioxol-5-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-
yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-49-3P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2,4,6-
tris(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-
pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-57-3P,
1-[1-[2,6-Dimethyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)]]-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone
786701-62-0P, 1-[5-Methyl-1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-
(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-
yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-64-2P, 1-[1-[4-
[(Difluoromethyl)oxy]-2-methylphenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-
b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786701-66-4P,
1-[1-[1-(4-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-
b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]pyrrolidin-2-one 786701-69-7P,
1-[1-[1-(4-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-
b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-one
786701-72-2P, 3-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-
dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-
one 786701-75-5P 786701-77-7P, 4-[3-(1,1-Dioxido-1,2,5-
thiadiazolidin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-
(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine
786701-79-9P, 4-[3-(1,1-Dioxido-2-isothiazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-
yl]-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-
b]pyridine 786701-80-2P, 3-Methyl-1-[1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-
(methyloxy) phenyl] -2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-
yl]-2(1H)-pyridinone 786701-81-3P, 2-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-
(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-
yl]-3(2H)-pyridazinone 786701-83-5P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-
4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-
3-yl]-1,3-dihydro-2H-imidazol-2-one 786701-85-7P,
1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-
yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
   (CRF antagonist; preparation of [(pyrrolopyridinyl)pyrazolyl]imidazolidinone
   s and related compds. as CRF receptor antagonists for treatment of
   depression, anxiety, IBS, and IBD)
786701-15-3 HCAPLUS
```

Searched by Paul Schulwitz 571-272-2527

RN

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-17-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[1-[2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-20-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-22-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-acetyl-3-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[1-(4-ethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-27-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1-methylethoxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-29-9 HCAPLUS
CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl](9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-31-3 HCAPLUS
CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-34-6 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-35-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-37-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[1-[2-(difluoromethyl)-4-methoxyphenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-40-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethoxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-43-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-ethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-44-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-[2-methoxy-4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-46-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-(6-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-49-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-57-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-62-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-64-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[4-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methylphenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-66-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-69-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2(1H)-Pyrimidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]tetrahydro-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-72-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxazolidinone, 3-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2,5-Thiadiazolidine-2-carboxylic acid, 5-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-, methyl ester, 1,1-dioxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-77-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 4-[3-(1,1-dioxido-1,2,5-thiadiazolidin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-79-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 4-[3-(1,1-dioxido-2-isothiazolidinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-80-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2(1H)-Pyridinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-methyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-81-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3 (2H) -Pyridazinone, 2-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-83-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Imidazol-2-one, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-1,3-dihydro-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-85-7 HCAPLUS
CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

786700-23-0P, N-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-IT dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]acetamide 786700-24-1P, 1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-amine 786700-25-2P 786700-26-3P, 2-[[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy) phenyl] -2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3yl]amino]ethanol 786700-27-4P, 3-[[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3yl]amino]-1-propanesulfonic acid 786700-28-5P, Phenyl [1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carbamate 786700-29-6P, 1-(2,2-Diethoxyethyl)-3-[1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]urea 786700-34-3P, 1-Acetyl-3-[1-[1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2imidazolidinone 786700-35-4P, 1-Acetyl-3-[1-[4-(ethyloxy)-2methylphenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1Hpyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786700-36-5P

```
1-Acetyl-3-[1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]phenyl]-2,3-
dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone
786700-37-6P, 1-(1-Methylethyl)-3-[1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-[(1-
methylethyl)oxy]phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-
pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786700-48-9P,
1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-[(trifluoromethyl)oxy]phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[[4-
(methyloxy) phenyl] methyl] -2-imidazolidinone 786700-51-4P,
3-Methyl-4-[6-methyl-4-[3-[3-[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-
imidazolidinyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-
yl]benzonitrile 786700-54-7P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1H-
pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-
3-yl]-3-[[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-2-imidazolidinone
786700-57-0P, 4-[6-Methyl-4-[3-[3-[[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-2-
oxo-1-imidazolidinyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-
b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzonitrile 786700-60-5P,
1-[1-[2-(Difluoromethyl)-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[[4-
(methyloxy) phenyl] methyl] -2-imidazolidinone 786700-64-9P,
4-[6-Methyl-4-[3-[3-[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl]-
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-
[(trifluoromethyl)oxy]benzonitrile 786700-67-2P,
3-Ethyl-4-[6-methyl-4-[3-[3-[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-
imidazolidinyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-
yl]benzonitrile 786700-71-8P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-[2-(methyloxy)-4-
(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-
pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-2-imidazolidinone
786700-74-1P, 1-[1-[6-Methyl-1-(6-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-2,3-
dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[[4-
(methyloxy) phenyl] methyl] -2-imidazolidinone 786700-77-4P,
1-[[4-(Methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-3-[1-[6-methyl-1-[2,4,6-
tris(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-
pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone 786700-81-0P,
1-[1-[1-[2,4-Bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[[4-
(methyloxy) phenyl] methyl] -2-imidazolidinone 786701-03-9P,
1-[1-[2,6-Dimethyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[-[4-
(methyloxy) phenyl] methyl] -2-imidazolidinone 786701-09-5P,
5-Methyl-1-[6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(methyloxy)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-amine 786701-11-9P,
1-Acetyl-3-[1-[1-[4-[(difluoromethyl)oxy]-2-methylphenyl]-6-methyl-2,3-
dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-imidazolidinone
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
(Reactant or reagent)
   (intermediate; preparation of [(pyrrolopyridinyl)pyrazolyl]imidazolidinones
   and related compds. as CRF receptor antagonists for treatment of
   depression, anxiety, IBS, and IBD)
786700-23-0 HCAPLUS
Acetamide, N-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-
pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

RN

CN

RN 786700-24-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazol-3-amine, 1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-25-2 HCAPLUS

CN Glycine, N-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-26-3 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanol, 2-[[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-27-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Propanesulfonic acid, 3-[[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-28-5 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-, phenyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-29-6 HCAPLUS

CN Urea, N-(2,2-diethoxyethyl)-N'-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-

methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl](9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-34-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-acetyl-3-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-35-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-acetyl-3-[1-[1-(4-ethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-36-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-acetyl-3-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1-methylethoxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl](9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-37-6 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1-methylethoxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-(1-methylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786700-48-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 786700-51-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-4-[3-[3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

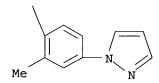
Me

RN 786700-54-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A



RN 786700-57-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-4-[3-[3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

CF3

RN 786700-60-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[1-[2-(difluoromethyl)-4-methoxyphenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A | CHF2

RN 786700-64-9 HCAPLUS
CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-4-[3-[3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethoxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

F₃C-0

RN 786700-67-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-4-[3-[3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-ethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A | Et

RN 786700-71-8 HCAPLUS
CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-[2-methoxy-4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 786700-74-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-(6-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 786700-77-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 786700-81-0 HCAPLUS

CN

2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[1-[2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

CF₃

RN 786701-03-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-[1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

| Me

RN 786701-09-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazol-3-amine, 1-[2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-5-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 786701-11-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Imidazolidinone, 1-acetyl-3-[1-[1-[4-(difluoromethoxy)-2-methylphenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 3 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:769883 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:410859

TITLE: Antileishmanial Pyrazolopyridine Derivatives:

Synthesis and Structure-Activity Relationship Analysis

AUTHOR(S): de Mello, Heloisa; Echevarria, Aurea; Bernardino,

Alice M.; Canto-Cavalheiro, Marilene; Leon, Leonor L. Departamento de Quimica, Instituto de Ciencias Exatas,

CORPORATE SOURCE: Departamento de Quimica, Instituto de Ciencia: Universidade Federal Rural do Rio de Janeiro,

Seropedica, 23851-970, Brazil

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2004), 47(22),

5427-5432

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 141:410859

Ι

GΙ

Three series of 4-anilino-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic esters AB were synthesized as part of a program to study potential antileishmanial drugs. These compds. were obtained by a condensation reaction of 4-chloro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine with several aniline derivs. Some of them were also obtained by an alternative pathway involving a Mannich-type reaction. The hydrophobic parameter, log P, was determined by shake-flask methodol., and using the Hansch-Fujita addictive hydrophobic fragmental consts. These compds. were tested against promastigote forms of Leishmania amazonensis. The very promising results showed the 3'-diethylaminomethyl-substituted compds. I (R = Me, Ph) as the most active [IC50 = 0.39 (21) and 0.12 μ M (22)]. Mol. modeling, using semiempirical AM1 method, predicted the most active compds. through the low-energy conformers superimposition on amodiaquine structure. QSAR equations, derived from the IC50 values against L. amazonensis, showed the hydrophobic (log P) and Sterimol steric (L and B2) parameters as most significant contributions on biol. activity.

IT 220855-79-8P 790721-01-6P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (preparation, antileishmanial activity, QSAR, mol. calcns., and lipophilicity of anilinopyrazolopyridines via substitution of chloropyrazolopyridine with anilines)

RN 220855-79-8 HCAPLUS

CN

CN

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 790721-01-6 HCAPLUS

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[(4-nitrophenyl)amino]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 4 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2004:701785 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:200209

TITLE: Heterocyclyl-3-sulfonylazaindole or-azaindazole

derivatives as 5-HT6 receptor ligands, and their use for the treatment of central nervous system disorders

Bernotas, Ronald Charles; Yan, Yinfa INVENTOR(S):

Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 18 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND I	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE						
US 2004167030	A1 :	20040826	US 2004-778441	20040213						
WO 2004074286	A1 :	20040902	WO 2004-US3930	20040210						
W: AE, AE, AG,	AL, AL,	AM, AM, AM,	AT, AT, AU, AZ,	AZ, BA, BB, BG,						
BG, BR, BR,	BW, BY,	BY, BZ, BZ,	CA, CH, CN, CN,	CO, CO, CR, CR,						
CU, CU, CZ,	CZ, DE,	DE, DK, DK,	DM, DZ, EC, EC,	EE, EE, EG, ES,						
ES, FI, FI,	GB, GD,	GE, GE, GH,	GM, HR, HR, HU,	HU, ID, IL, IN,						
IS, JP, JP,	KE, KE,	KG, KG, KP,	KP, KP, KR, KR,	KZ, KZ, KZ, LC,						
LK, LR, LS,	LS, LT,	LU, LV, MA,	MD, MD, MG, MK,	MN, MW, MX, MX,						
MZ, MZ, NA,	NI									
RW: BW, GH, GM,	KE, LS,	MW, MZ, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG,	ZM, ZW, AT, BE,						
BG, CH, CY,	CZ, DE,	DK, EE, ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR,	HU, IE, IT, LU,						
MC, NL, PT,	RO, SE,	SI, SK, TR,	BF, BJ, CF, CG,	CI, CM, GA, GN,						
GQ, GW, ML,	MR, NE,	SN, TD, TG,	BF, BJ, CF, CG,	CI, CM, GA, GN,						
GQ, GW, ML,	MR, NE,	SN, TD, TG								
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2003-447515P P 20030214							
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT :	141:200209								
AB The invention provi	des the	title compds	. and their use f	or the treatment						
of a central nervou	s system	disorder re	lated to or affec	ted by the 5-HT6						
receptor. Preparat	ion of e	.g.								
5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-y	1)-3-(ph	enylsulfonyl)-1H-							
pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyri	dine hyd:	rochloride i	s described.							
IT 744197-76-0 744197-	77-1 744:	197-79-3								
744197-83-9										

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(heterocyclyl-3-sulfonylazaindole or-azaindazole derivs. as 5-HT6 receptor ligands, and use for treatment of central nervous system disorders)

RN 744197-76-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 4-[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-3-(phenylsulfonyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

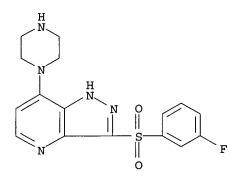
RN 744197-77-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-(phenylsulfonyl)(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 744197-79-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridine, 3-(phenylsulfonyl)-7-(1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 744197-83-9 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridine, 3-[(3-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-7-(1-piperazinyl)(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 5 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:610082 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:157105

TITLE: Preparation of heteroaryl-substituted

pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine derivatives as CRF receptor

antagonists

INVENTOR(S): Castiglioni, Emiliano; Di Fabio, Romano; Feriani,

Aldo; Micheli, Fabrizio; Sabbatini, Fabio; St-Denis,

Yves

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SB Pharmco Puerto Rico Inc., USA; Neurocrine

Biosciences Inc.; Glaxo Group Limited

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 72 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT N	KIND DATE		i	APPL	ICAT	DATE									
				-									-		
WO 20040	A1		2004	Ţ	WO 20	004-	20040114								
W:	AE, AE,	AG,	AL,	AL,	AM,	AM,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AU,	ΑZ,	AZ,	BA,	BB,
	BG, BG,	BR,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BY,	ΒZ,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CN,	CO,	CO,	CR,
	CR, CU,	CU,	CZ_{\perp}	C7.	DE,	DE,	DK,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EC,	EE,	EE,	EG,

ES, ES, FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GE, GH, GH, GH, GM, HR, HR, HU, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, JP, KE, KE, KG, KG, KP, KP, KP, KR, KR, KZ, KZ, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MX

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2003-440432P P 20030116

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:157105

GΙ

$$R^4$$
 R^4
 R^4

AB Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridines of formula I [R = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 = H, cycloalkyl, alkyl, alkoxy, CN, etc.; NR2R3 = (substituted) aromatic heterocycle; R4 = H, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl] are described, including stereoisomers, prodrugs and pharmaceutically acceptable salts or solvates thereof, processes for their preparation, pharmaceutical compns. containing them

and their use in the treatment of conditions mediated by corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF). Thus, II was prepared in several steps.

TT 727992-87-2P 727992-88-3P 727992-89-4P 727992-90-7P 727992-91-8P 727992-92-9P

727992-93-0P 727992-94-1P 727992-95-2P

727992-96-3P 727992-97-4P 727992-98-5P

727992-99-6P 727993-00-2P 727993-01-3P 727993-02-4P 727993-03-5P 727993-04-6P

727993-05-7P 727993-06-8P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of heteroaryl pyrrolopyridine derivs. as CRF receptor antagonists)

RN 727992-87-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-1-[6-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinyl]-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-88-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-1-(6-methoxy-2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-89-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-(2,6-dimethoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-90-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinamine, 5-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-N,N,4-trimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-91-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-[2-(difluoromethyl)-4-methoxyphenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-92-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-93-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-94-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 3-chloro-4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-95-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethoxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-96-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-ethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-97-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-98-5 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl]-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727992-99-6 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[4-nitro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CAINDEX NAME)

RN 727993-00-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-(4-[1,3'-bi-1H-pyrazol]-1'-yl-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)-3-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727993-01-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-(4-[1,3'-bi-1H-pyrazol]-1'-yl-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727993-02-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-(4-[1,3'-bi-1H-pyrazol]-1'-yl-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)-3-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727993-03-5 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 4-[1,3'-bi-1H-pyrazol]-1'-yl-2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727993-04-6 HCAPLUS
CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727993-05-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 3-chloro-4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 727993-06-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

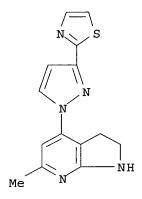
IT 491865-06-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of heteroaryl pyrrolopyridine derivs. as CRF receptor antagonists)

RN 491865-06-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 6 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:561467 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:199475

TITLE: New orally active PDE4 inhibitors with therapeutic

potential

AUTHOR(S): Ochiai, Hiroshi; Ishida, Akiharu; Ohtani, Tazumi;

Kusumi, Kensuke; Kishikawa, Katuya; Yamamoto, Susumu; Takeda, Hiroshi; Obata, Takaaki; Nakai, Hisao; Toda,

Masaaki

CORPORATE SOURCE: Minase Research Institute, Ono Pharmaceutical Co.,

Ltd., Mishima, Osaka, 618-8585, Japan

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2004), 12(15),

4089-4100

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 141:199475

AB The design, synthesis, and biol. evaluation of a series of pyrazolopyridines was carried out. Structural optimization of the aniline moiety of 4-anilinopyrazolopyridine derivative 3a, which is one of the newly discovered chemical leads for PDE4 inhibitors from our inhouse library, was performed successfully. The details of the discovery of new orally active PDE4 inhibitors, which are expected to show therapeutic potential, are presented and their structure-activity relationships are discussed. Pharmacol. evaluation and pharmacokinetic data for representative compds. are also presented.

IT 389058-12-2P 389058-18-8P 389058-25-7P 389058-44-0P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(new orally active PDE4 inhibitors with therapeutic potential)

RN 389058-12-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$O_2N$$
 O_2N
 O_2N

RN 389058-18-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]amino]-1,3-dimethyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 389058-25-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[[3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

389058-44-0 HCAPLUS RN

CN Carbamic acid, [3-[[5-(aminocarbonyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4b]pyridin-4-yl]amino]phenyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L20 ANSWER 7 OF 50

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:473357 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:38633

TITLE: Composition and antiviral activity of substituted

azaindoleoxoacetic piperazine derivatives

INVENTOR(S): Wang, Tao; Zhang, Zhongxing; Meanwell, Nicholas A.;

Kadow, John F.; Yin, Zhiwei; Xue, Qiufen May; Regueiro-Ren, Alicia; Matiskella, John D.; Ueda,

Yasutsuqu

Patent

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 350 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. SOURCE:

Pat. Appl. 2003 207,910.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
US 2004110785	A1	20040610	US 2003-630278	20030730		
US 2003069266	A1	20030410	US 2002-38306	20020102		
US 2003207910	A1	20031106	US 2002-214982	20020807		
ZA 2003005885	A	20041101	ZA 2003-5885	20030730		
US 2005090522	A1	20050428	US 2004-969675	20041020		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-266183P P	20010202		
			US 2001-314406P P	20010823		
			US 2002-38306 B2	20020102		
			US 2002-214982 B2	20020807		
			US 2003-630278 B1	20030730		
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	141:38633				

GI

AB Title compds. I [n = 1 or 2; Q = (un)substituted azaindole heterocycle; A = alkoxy, (un)substituted aryl or heteroaryl; R1-8 are independently selected from H, alkyl or haloalkyl consisting of up to three halogen substituents with same or different halogens] having drug and bio-affecting properties, their pharmaceutical compns., method of use, and synthetic preparation are disclosed. Thus, e.g., II was prepared via palladium catalyzed coupling of 1-benzoyl-3-(R)-methyl-4-[(7-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-azaindol-3-yl)oxoacetyl]-piperazine (preparation given) with 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. The compds. I were tested for inhibition of luciferase expression (data given). These compds. possess unique antiviral activity, whether used alone or in combination with other antivirals, antiinfectives, immunomodulators or HIV entry inhibitors. More particularly, the present invention relates to the treatment of HIV and AIDS.

ΙI

IT. 701213-67-4P 701214-28-0P 701214-29-1P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation and antiviral activity of substituted azaindoleoxoacetic piperazine derivs.)

RN 701213-67-4 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-2-methyl-4-[[7-(3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-3-yl]oxoacetyl]-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 701214-28-0 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 4-[[7-(1H-benzotriazol-1-yl)-5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-3-yl]oxoacetyl]-1-benzoyl-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 701214-29-1 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[[5-chloro-7-(4-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-3-yl]oxoacetyl]-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 619331-02-1P 619331-04-3P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(target compound; preparation and antiviral activity of substituted azaindoleoxoacetic piperazine derivs.)

RN 619331-02-1 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[oxo[7-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-3-yl]acetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 619331-04-3 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[oxo[7-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-3-yl]acetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 8 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:453197 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:23540

TITLE:

Preparation of benzoxazinones as ligands for 5-HT1 receptors and their use in the treatment of CNS

INVENTOR (S):

disorders, in particular serotonin-related disorders Bertani, Barbara; Borriello, Manuela; Bozzoli, Andrea; Bromidge, Steven Mark; Granci, Enrica; Leslie, Colin; Serafinowska, Halina; Stasi, Luigi; Vong, Antonio;

Zucchelli, Valeria

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Glaxo Group Limited, UK PCT Int. Appl., 121 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	PATENT NO.)	DATE AF				APPLICATION NO.					DATE		
 WO	2004046124			71 20040602			,	WO 2003-EP13085						20031120				
WO									BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, B									
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	ВA,	вв,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DΕ,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	
		NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	
		TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪĠ,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw		
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	
		BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	
		ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	
		TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:							(GB 2	002-	2724)	A 20021121						
OTHER SO	OURCE	(S):			MAR	MARPAT 141:23540												
GI																		

$$A-X = \begin{bmatrix} R^3 & & & & \\ & & & \\ N & & & & \\ &$$

AB Title compds. I [wherein A = (un)substituted bicyclic 6,5 or 6,6 hetero/aromatic; R1 = H, halo/cyclo/cycloalkyl/aryl/alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl; p = 0-2; R2 = independently halo, halo/alkyl, CN, alkanoyl, OH and derivs.; R3 = (R4)r; R4 = halo/hydroxy/alkoxy/cyclo/alkyl, halo, halo/aryl/alkoxy, oxo, CN, NO2, alkylthio, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, alkylsulfonamido, aroyl, acyl, aryl, etc.; X = CH, N, C; q = 0-2, with the proviso that when q = 0, X is not N; Z = attached to the 6or 8-position of the benzoxazinone group, and is 3- to 7-membered cycloalkylene, cycloalkenylene, or (CH2)n-Y-(CH2)m; m, n = independently 0-2; Y = single bond, 3- to 7-membered cycloalkenylene, CH:CH, C:O, C(:CH2), O, etc.; provided that when A = naphthyl, 5,6,7,8tetrahydronaphthyl or 2,3-dihydroindene, Z is not - (CH2CH(OH))-, -(CH2CH2CH(OH))-, -(CH2C(:O))-; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts] were prepared as ligands for 5-HT1 receptors and/or inhibitors of serotonin reuptake. For example, II was prepared, in 65% yield, by alkylation of 2-methyl-5-(piperazin-1-yl)quinoline (preparation given) with 6-(2-chloroethyl)-4H-benzo[1,4]oxazin-3-one (preparation given) in the presence of NaI/Na2CO3 at 120° for 12 h, and acidulation with an HCl solution in MeOH. Selected I showed high affinity for 5-HT1A, 5-HT1B, and 5-HT1D with pKi values in the range 8.0-10.0 in a radioligand assay. Certain I appear to be 5-HT1 antagonists, while others appear to be inverse agonists, agonists, or partial agonists using the [35S]GTPyS functional assay (no data). Selected I displayed potency at the uptake site of pIC50 > 7.0. Thus, I are useful for treating CNS disorders, in particular serotonin-related disorders such as depression and anxiety, are also disclosed.

IT 698991-45-6P, 6-[2-[4-(1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1piperazinyl]ethyl]-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-3(4H)-one 698991-54-7P,
6-[3-[4-(1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-piperazinyl]propyl]-2H-1,4benzoxazin-3(4H)-one
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(5-HT1 ligand; preparation of benzoxazinones as ligands for 5-HT1 receptors and their use in treatment of CNS and other serotonin-related disorders)

RN 698991-45-6 HCAPLUS

2H-1,4-Benzoxazin-3(4H)-one, 6-[2-[4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

RN 698991-54-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-1,4-Benzoxazin-3(4H)-one, 6-[3-[4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-piperazinyl]propyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & H \\
 & N \\
 & N \\
 & N \\
 & M \\$$

L20 ANSWER 9 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:307614 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:332509

TITLE:

Pharmaceutical compositions containing spiroisoguinolines as small-conductance

calcium-activated potassium channel (SK channel) blockers and acetylcholine esterase inhibitors Takamuro, Iwao; Honma, Koichi; Ishida, Akihiko;

INVENTOR(S):

Taniguchi, Hiroyuki; Onoda, Yuichi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Tanabe Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 334 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

I

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
JP 2004115450	A2	20040415	JP 2002-282311	20020927		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-282311	20020927		
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	140:332509				
GI						

Title compns., useful for treatment of digestive tract function failure, AB central nervous disorders, myotonic dystrophy, etc., contain spiroisoquinolines I [ring A may be substituted; R10 = H, ZR1; R1 = H, (un) substituted lower alkyl, (un) substituted lower alkenyl; Y, Z = CH2, CO; R2 H, (un) substituted heterocyclyl; B = N, CH; R3 = (un) substituted NH2, (un) substituted N-containing aliphatic heterocyclyl] or their pharmacol. acceptable salts as active ingredients. Thus, (1R*,2R*(S*),4R*)-2'-[3-(methylamino) propionyl] -3', 4'-dihydro-6', 7'-dimethoxy-2-(2-ethyl-1, 2, 3, 4tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolyl)-4-[4-[1-(4-pyridylmethyl)-1H-

pyrazolol-[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl-spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)isoquinoline] difumarate inhibited binding of 125I-apamin to SK channel in guinea pigs with IC50 value of 0.05 μ M.

IT 470428-25-2P 470428-94-5P 470430-30-9P 470430-35-4P 470438-19-8P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of spiroisoquinolines as small-conductance Ca2+-activated K+ channel blockers and acetylcholine esterase inhibitors for treatment of diseases)

RN 470428-25-2 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [3-[(1R,2R,4R)-2-[(1S)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-4-[[4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinolin]-2'-yl]-3-oxopropyl]methyl-, phenylmethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 470428-94-5 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [3-[(1R,2R,4R)-2-[(1S)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-4-[[4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinolin]-2'-yl]-3-oxopropyl]methyl-, phenylmethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

RN 470430-30-9 HCAPLUS

Spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinoline], 2-[(1R)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-2'-[3-(methylamino)-1-oxopropyl]-4-[[4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, (1S,2S,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 2-A

RN 470430-35-4 HCAPLUS

CN Spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinoline], 2-[(1R)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-2'-[3-(methylamino)-1-oxopropyl]-4-[[4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, (1S,2S,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 2-A

RN 470438-19-8 HCAPLUS

CN Spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinoline], 2-[(1R)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-2'-[3-(methylamino)-1-oxopropyl]-4-[[4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, (1S,2S,4S)-rel-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470430-35-4 CMF C45 H60 N8 O6

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 2-A

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

L20 ANSWER 10 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:252512 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:287376

TITLE:

Preparation of pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridines as

phosphodiesterase inhibitors for treatment of COPD,

asthma, or allergic rhinitis

INVENTOR(S):

Allen, David George; Coe, Diane Mary; Cook, Caroline Mary; Dowle, Michael Dennis; Edlin, Christopher David; Hamblin, Julie Nicole; Johnson, Martin Redpath; Jones, Paul Spencer; Knowles, Richard Graham; Lindvall, Mika Kristian; Mitchell, Charlotte Jane; Redgrave, Alison

Judith; Trivedi, Naimisha; Ward, Peter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Glaxo Group Limited, UK PCT Int. Appl., 293 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
		-					-									-		
WO 2004024728					A2 20040325			WO 2003-EP11814						20030912				
WO 2004024728					A 3		2004	1021										
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,
			GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,
			LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,
			OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,
			TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UΑ,	ŪĠ,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
		RW:	GH.	GM,	KE.	LS,	MW.	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ.	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΔM.	AZ,	BY,

```
KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2497550
                          AA
                                 20040325
                                            CA 2003-2497550
                                                                     20030912
     EP 1539753
                          A2
                                 20050615
                                             EP 2003-778283
                                                                     20030912
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                             GB 2002-21455
                                                                     20020916
                                                                  Α
                                             GB 2002-30045
                                                                     20021223
                                                                  Α
                                             GB 2003-6595
                                                                     20030321
                                                                  Α
                                             GB 2003-8017
                                                                     20030407
                                                                  Α
                                             GB 2003-19708
                                                                  Α
                                                                     20030821
                                             GB 2003-21074
                                                                     20030909
                                                                  Α
                                             WO 2003-EP11814
                                                                     20030912
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 140:287376
```

GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & R^3 \\
 & 0 \\
 & R^2 \\
 & R^1 \\
\end{array}$$

Title compds. I [wherein R1 = (fluoro)alkyl, (CH2)2OH, (CH2)2CO2-alkyl; R2 ΑB = HMe, fluoroalkyl; R3 = (un)substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, or heterocyclyl; X = NR4R5, OR5a; R4 = H, (fluoro)alkyl, (un)substituted cycloalkyl(alkyl); R5 = substituted alkyl, acyl(alkyl), carboxy(alkyl), carbamoyl(alkyl), sulfamoyl(alkyl), alkylsulfonyl(alkyl), or cyano(alkyl); R5a = (fluoro)alkyl, cycloalkyl(alkyl), substituted Ph; and salts thereof] were prepared as phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitors, in particular PDE4 inhibitors. The invention also provides for the use of I or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of an inflammatory and/or allergic disease, such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, or allergic rhinitis. For example, 4-chloro-1-ethyl-N-(4-fluorophenyl)1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5carboxamide (preparation given) was coupled with 4-aminotetrahydropyran in EtOH using TEA to give II. The latter inhibited human recombinant PDE 4B with a pIC50 of 7.9 and suppressed LPS-induced pulmonary neutrophilia in rats with an ED50 in the range of about 0.5 mg/kg to about 2 mg/kg. In the rat pica model of emesis, II exhibited pica response values (ED50 ranging from 4.8 mg/kg to 40 mg/kg) higher than the neutrophilia-inhibition doses and displayed a therapeutic index >2. Thus, II showed anti-inflammatory effects with low emetic side effects.

675119-55-8P, Ethyl 1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-IT 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylate 675119-56-9P, 1-Ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-N-[[4-(methyloxy) phenyl] methyl] -1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP

RN 675119-56-9 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1-ethyl-4-[[4(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-N-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA
INDEX NAME)

IT 675114-65-5P, Ethyl 4-[(4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-1H pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylate 675114-69-9P,
 4-[(cis-4-Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675114-94-0P, 4-[(cis-4-Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-[[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-1H pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675115-02-3P,
 4-[(cis-4-Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-[[4 [(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]methyl]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5 carboxamide 675115-11-4P, 4-[(cis-4-Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-N (2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-2-yl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5 carboxamide 675119-57-0P, N-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]methyl]-1 ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5 carboxamide 675119-58-1P, 1-Ethyl-4-[[4-

```
[(ethyloxy)imino]cyclohexyl]amino]-N-[[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-1H-
pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675119-59-2P,
1-Ethyl-4-[[4-[(methyloxy)imino]cyclohexyl]amino]-N-[[4-
(methyloxy) phenyl] methyl] -1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b] pyridine-5-carboxamide
675119-60-5P, 4-[[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)oxy]imino]cyclohexyl]amin
o]-1-ethyl-N-[[4-(methyloxy)phenyl]methyl]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-
carboxamide 675119-63-8P, 4-[[cis-4-
(Butylamino)cyclohexyl]amino]-N-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-2-yl)-1-ethyl-1H-
pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675119-64-9P,
4-[(trans-4-Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)-1H-
pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675119-65-0P,
4-[(trans-2-Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)-1H-
pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675119-66-1P,
4-[(cis-2-Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-
b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675119-67-2P, 4-[(3-
Aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-
5-carboxamide 675119-83-2P, N-[(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)methyl]-1-
ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-
carboxamide 675119-84-3P, N-[(3,4-Dimethylphenyl)methyl]-1-ethyl-
4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-
carboxamide 675119-85-4P, N-[(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-1-ethyl-
4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-
carboxamide 675119-86-5P, N-[(3-Chloro-4-methylphenyl)methyl]-1-
ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-
carboxamide 675119-87-6P, N-[(4-Chloro-2-methylphenyl)methyl]-1-
ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-
carboxamide 675119-88-7P, N-[[4-[(Difluoromethyl)oxy]phenyl]meth
yl]-1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-
b]pyridine-5-carboxamide 675119-89-8P, 1-Ethyl-4-[[4-
(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-N-[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methyl]-1H-
pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
(Uses)
   (PDE4 inhibitor; preparation of pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridines as PDE4 inhibitors
   for treatment of inflammatory and/or allergic disease)
675114-65-5 HCAPLUS
```

675114-65-5 HCAPLUS
1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

CN

RN 675114-69-9 HCAPLUS CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[(cis-4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]- 1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 675114-94-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[(cis-4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 675115-02-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[(cis-4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-[[4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

RN 675115-11-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[(cis-4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]-N-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-2-yl)-1-ethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 675119-57-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methyl]-1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 675119-58-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[4-(ethoxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-1-ethyl-N-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 675119-59-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1-ethyl-4-[[4-(methoxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-N-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 675119-60-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[4-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)imino]cyclohexyl]amino]-1-ethyl-N-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 675119-63-8 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[cis-4(butylamino)cyclohexyl]amino]-N-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-2-yl)-1-ethyl- (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 675119-64-9 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[(trans-4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 675119-65-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[(1R,2R)-2-aminocyclohexyl]amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 675119-66-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[(1R,2S)-2-, aminocyclohexyl]amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 675119-67-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[(3-aminocyclohexyl)amino]-1-ethyl-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

RN 675119-83-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)methyl]-1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{C} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{N} \\ \\ \text{Et} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 675119-84-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)methyl]-1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \\ \text{Me} \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{C} \\ \\ \text{N} \\ \\ \text{Et} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 675119-85-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-1-

ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

RN 675119-86-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)methyl]-1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

RN 675119-87-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)methyl]-1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO-N} \\ \\ \text{Me} \\ \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{NH-C} \\ \\ \\ \text{N} \\ \\ \\ \text{Et} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 675119-88-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[4-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]methyl]-1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 675119-89-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1-ethyl-4-[[4-(hydroxyimino)cyclohexyl]amino]-N-[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 11 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:162689 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:199327

TITLE: Preparation of imidazopyridines as Itk kinase

inhibitors for use against asthma and allergic

rhinitis

INVENTOR(S): Johansson, Henrik; Lawitz, Karolina; Nikitidis,

Grigorios; Sjoe, Peter; Storm, Peter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed. SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 170 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			i	APPL:	ICAT:	ION 1	DATE					
	WO	WO 2004016611			,	A1		20040226		WO 2003-SE1279					20030813				
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	ıs,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	
			PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	
			TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	
			KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	ΒE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	
			FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
	CA	2495	511			AA 20040226				CA 2003-2495511					20030813				
	EP	1539	759			A1		2005	0615	EP 2003-788216					20030813				
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK		
PRIO	RITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :				SE 2002-2462					1	A 20020814				
										1	WO 2	003-	SE12'	79	Ţ	W 2	0030	813	
			\																

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:199327

GΙ

AB The use of imidazopyridines (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. II trifluoroacetate) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of diseases or conditions in which inhibition of kinase Itk activity is beneficial is disclosed. Certain novel compds. I, together with processes for their preparation, compns. containing them and their use in therapy are also disclosed.

For I: R3 = halogen, CN, C1-3-alkyl or C1-3-alkoxy; Ar = Ph, a 5-6-membered heteroarom. ring or an indole ring, said heteroarom. ring incorporating 1 to 3 O, N and S; R1 = H, halogen, CN, C1-6-alkyl, NO2, SO2Me, C1-6-alkynyl, CH2OH, OR2, (CH2)nNR4R5 or Ph (un)substituted by NH2; m = 1-2 and when m = 2, each R1 may be selected independently; n = 0 or 1; R1O = H, halogen, CN, C1-4-alkyl, C1-4-alkoxy, NR14R15 or a group -X-Y-Z (X = O, S, a bond or NR16 wherein R16 = H or C1-4-alkyl; Y = C1-4-alkyl or a bond; Z = Ph, naphthyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroarom. ring, a 5- or 6-membered saturated heterocyclic ring containing 1-2 heteroatoms = O, N and

II

S, or C3-6-cycloalkyl); addnl. details are given in the claims. Methods of preparation are claimed and >250 example prepns. of I are included. For example, II was prepared by condensing 4-(6,7-dichloro-1H-imidazo[4,5b]pyridin-2-yl)aniline with 4-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine. In another example, 5-bromo-2,3-diaminopyridine was cyclized with 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde in DMF in the presence of iron(III) chloride hexahydrate to give 65% 4-(6-bromo-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-yl)phenol. In another example, N-benzyl-5-(6-bromo-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2yl)pyridin-2-amine bis(trifluoroacetate) was prepared in 3 steps starting with cyclization of 2,3-diamino-5-bromopyridine with 6-chloronicotinic acid in the presence of polyphosphoric acid (53%) followed by chlorination using POC13 to give 44% 6-bromo-2-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-3H-imidazo[4,5b]pyridine followed by condensation with benzylamine (51%). Compds. of Examples 1 to 278 gave IC50 values for inhibition of Itk activity of <25 μM , e.g. 0.26 μM for II.

IT 662116-99-6P, N'-[6-Chloro-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N,N-diethyl-1,4-benzenediamine 662117-00-2P, N-[4-[[6-Chloro-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]amino]phenyl]acetamide 662117-01-3P, N-[4-[[6-Chloro-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-

yl]amino]phenyl]acetamide bis(trifluoroacetate)
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of imidazopyridines as Itk kinase inhibitors for use against asthma and allergic rhinitis)

RN 662116-99-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N'-[6-chloro-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 662117-00-2 HCAPLUS

CN Acetamide, N-[4-[[6-chloro-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]amino]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 662117-01-3 HCAPLUS

CN Acetamide, N-[4-[[6-chloro-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]amino]phenyl]-, bis(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 662117-00-2 CMF C26 H27 Cl N6 O3

CM

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

REFERENCE COUNT:

2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 12 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:41604 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:105238

TITLE:

Antibacterial inhibitors of Ftsz protein

INVENTOR(S):

White, Lucile E.; Reynolds, Robert C.; Suling, William

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Southern Research Institute, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 117 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIND DAT			DATE			ICAT:	D	DATE							
							-	- -			- -					-			
	WO 2004005472				A2 20040115				1	WO 2003-US20984						20030702			
WO 2004005472				A3 20040923															
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	
			GM.	HR.	HU.	ID.	IL.	IN.	IS.	JP.	KE.	KG.	KP.	KR.	KZ.	LC.	LK.	LR.	

LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG 20040115 CA 2003-2491680 CA 2491680 AΑ 20050615 EP 2003-756780 EP 1538907 A2 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-393680P P 20020702 W 20030702 WO 2003-US20984

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 140:105238

AB The invention relates to inhibitors of FtsZ polymerization and uses thereof.

IT 15223-98-0

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(inhibitors of ftsz and uses thereof)

RN 15223-98-0 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [2,3-dihydro-7-[[2-hydroxy-3-(methylphenylamino)propyl]amin o]-2-oxo-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 13 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:874972 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:364960

TITLE:

Composition and antiviral activity of substituted

azaindoleoxoacetic piperazine derivatives

INVENTOR(S):

Wang, Tao; Zhang, Zhongxing; Meanwell, Nicholas A.;

Kadow, John F.; Yin, Zhiwei; Xue, Qiufen May

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 277 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 38,306.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	-			
US 2003207910	A1	20031106	US 2002-214982	20020807
US 2003069266	A1	20030410	US 2002-38306	20020102
US 2004110785	A1	20040610	US 2003-630278	20030730
ZA 2003005885	Α	20041101	ZA 2003-5885	20030730
WO 2004014380	A 1	20040219	WO 2003-US24415	20030804

```
AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
                   GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
                   PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
             RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
       CA 2494832
                                                 20040219
                                                                   CA 2003-2494832
                                                                                                       20030805
                                       AΑ
                                                                   EP 2003-784906
       EP 1549313
                                                 20050706
                                       Α1
                                                                                                       20030805
                   AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                    IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
       US 2005090522
                                                 20050428
                                     A1
                                                                   US 2004-969675
                                                                                                       20041020
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                   US 2001-266183P
                                                                                                  Ρ
                                                                                                       20010202
                                                                   US 2001-314406P
                                                                                                  P 20010823
                                                                   US 2002-38306
                                                                                                  A2 20020102
                                                                   US 2002-214982
                                                                                                  B2 20020807
                                                                   US 2003-630278
                                                                                                  B1 20030730
                                                                   WO 2003-US24415
                                                                                               . W
                                                                                                      20030804
```

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 139:364960

GI

AB Title compds. I [n = 1 or 2; Q = (un) substituted azaindole heterocycle; A= alkoxy, (un)substituted aryl or heteroaryl; R1-8 are independently selected from H, alkyl or haloalkyl consisting of up to three halogen substituents with same or different halogens] having drug and bio-affecting properties, their pharmaceutical compns., method of use, and synthetic preparation are disclosed. Thus, e.g., II was prepared via palladium catalyzed coupling of 1-benzoy1-3-(R)-methyl-4-[(7-(4-fluorophenyl)-6azaindol-3-yl)oxoacetyl]-piperazine (preparation given) with 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. II demonstrated 56% inhibition of luciferase expression at 10 μ M. These compds. possess unique antiviral activity, whether used alone or in combination with other antivirals,

antiinfectives, immunomodulators or HIV entry inhibitors. More particularly, the present invention relates to the treatment of HIV and AIDS.

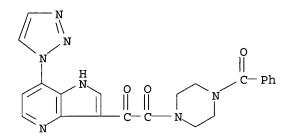
IT 619331-02-1P 619331-04-3P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(target compound; preparation and antiviral activity of substituted azaindoleoxoacetic piperazine derivs.)

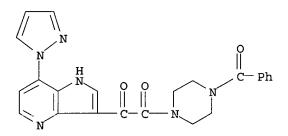
RN 619331-02-1 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[oxo[7-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-3-yl]acetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 619331-04-3 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[oxo[7-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-3-yl]acetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 14 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:777791 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:292272

TITLE: Preparation of arylsulfonylquinolinyl- of

azaindolylpiperazines as 5-HT6 antagonists

INVENTOR(S): Johnson, Christopher Norbert; MacDonald, Gregor James;

Mitchell, Darren Jason; Moss, Stephen Frederick;

Thompson, Mervyn; Witty, David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 30 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
_ _ _ _
                               _____
                                           20030325
                               20031002
                                           WO 2003-EP3195
    WO 2003080608
                         A2
                               20040205
    WO 2003080608
                         A3
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
            UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                               20050119
                                          EP 2003-744860
                                                                  20030325
    EP 1497291
                         A2
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                               20050609
                                           US 2003-509077
                                                                  20030325
    US 2005124626
                         Α1
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           GB 2002-7275
                                                                  20020327
                                           GB 2002-7278
                                                               A 20020327
                                           GB 2002-7281
                                                               Α
                                                                  20020327
                                           GB 2002-7282
                                                               A
                                                                  20020327
                                           WO 2003-EP3195
                                                               W
                                                                  20030325
                        MARPAT 139:292272
```

OTHER SOURCE(S):

GΙ

$$(R^2)_{\mathfrak{m}} \xrightarrow{R^1}_{N} NH$$

$$(CH_2)_{\mathfrak{p}}$$

$$QSO_2A \qquad I$$

$$O_2SPh \qquad II$$

Title compds. I [R1, R2 = H, alkyl; R1R2, R22 = (CH2)1-4; Q =ΔR (un) substituted quinolinyl, pyrrolopyridinyl; A = (un) substituted aryl; m = 1-4; p = 1, 2] were prepared for use as 5-HT6 antagonists in the treatment of CNS and other disorders. Thus, 3-chloro-4-nitropyridine was treated with 1-tert.-butoxycarbonylpiperazine, cyclized with CH2:CHMgBr to 7-tert.-butoxycarbonylpiperazin-1-yl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, which was treated with Ph2S2, oxidized to the sulfone. and deblocked to give the title compound II.

608142-77-4P 608142-79-6P 608142-80-9P IT

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of arylsulfonylquinolinyl- of azaindolylpiperazines as 5-HT6 antagonists)

608142-77-4 HCAPLUS RN

1H-Pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, 3-(phenylsulfonyl)-7-(1-piperazinyl)-, CN

monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

● HCl

RN 608142-79-6 HCAPLUS CN 1H-Pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, 1-methyl-3-(phenylsulfonyl)-7-(1-piperazinyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 608142-80-9 HCAPLUS CN 1H-Pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, 3-[(2-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-1-methyl-7-(1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 608142-94-5P 608142-95-6P 608142-96-7P

608142-98-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of arylsulfonylquinolinyl- of azaindolylpiperazines as 5-HT6 antagonists)

RN 608142-94-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 608142-95-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[3-(phenylthio)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 608142-96-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[3-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 608142-98-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[1-methyl-3-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 15 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:633708 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:164812

TITLE: Preparation of heterocyclic sulfonamide compounds with

5-HT6 receptor affinity

INVENTOR(S): Ahmed, Mahmood; Bromidge, Steve

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2003066632	Α1	20030814	WO 2003-EP1117	20030204

```
AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20041103
                                          EP 2003-737311
    EP 1472253
                          A1
                                                                   20030204
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                                            US 2003-503682
    US 2005090496
                          A1
                                20050428
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            GB 2002-2679
                                                                   20020205
                                            WO 2003-EP1117
                                                                W 20030204
                         MARPAT 139:164812
OTHER SOURCE(S):
```

$$\begin{array}{c}
(R^{11})_{m} \\
X \\
Y \\
Z \\
0 \\
0 \\
N
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
(R^{2})_{p} \\
(R^{2})_{p}
\end{array}$$

Ι

GI

Heterocyclic sulfonyl compds. [I; P = (hetero)aryl; R11, R12 = halogen, AΒ C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 (hydroxy) alkoxy, C1-6 alkanoyl, CN, CF3, OCF3, phenyloxy, benzyloxy, C3-6 cycloalkyloxy; R2 = halogen, C1-6 (hydroxy)alkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, C1-6 alkoxy, C1-6 alkylthio, C1-6 alkylsulfinyl, C1-6alkylsulfonoyl, C1-16 alkanoyl, CN, CF3, OCH2CF3, OCF3, C1-6 alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxyalkoxy, nitro, (un) substituted amino, etc.; R3 = 5-7-membered heterocyclic ring or a bicyclic heterocyclic ring containing 1-3 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen with the ring being optionally C- and/or N-substituted by one or more C1-6-alkyl; X, Y, Z = N, CH, provided that one or two of X, Y, and Z represent N; m, n = 0-4; p = 0-5; e.g., 4-[1-(3-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4yl]piperazine hydrochloride] which have 5-HT6 receptor affinity (e.g., pKi >8 at human cloned 5-HT6 receptors), useful in the treatment of CNS (e.g., Alzheimer's disease) and other disorders (no data), are prepared IT 577768-57-1P 577768-59-3P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in the preparation of heterocyclic sulfonamide compds. with 5-HT6 receptor affinity)

RN 577768-57-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[1-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 577768-59-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 577768-55-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of heterocyclic sulfonamide compds. with 5-HT6 receptor affinity)

RN 577768-55-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-4-(1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 16 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:199484 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:368727

TITLE:

Preparation of Highly Substituted 4-Aminopyridones via

the Reaction of 2-Methylene Dihydrobenzimidazole with

Vinyl Isocyanates

AUTHOR(S):

Rigby, James H.; Lee, Chee-Seng

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Chemistry, Wayne State University,

Detroit, MI, 48202-3489, USA

SOURCE:

Organic Letters (2003), 5(7), 1151-1153

CODEN: ORLEF7; ISSN: 1523-7060

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:
OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 138:368727

GI.

Ι

AB Highly substituted 4-aminopyridones such as I are prepared in 55-75% yields by the reaction of 2,3-dimethyl-2-methylene-2,3-dihydrobenzimidazole II with vinyl isocyanates such as 1-cyclooctenyl isocyanate generated thermally in situ from acyl azides. Cyclic or acyclic vinyl isocyanates are effective reactants for the cyclization reactions. Vinyl isocyanates with substitution at the double bond will also undergo cycloaddn. with II; the reaction of dioxaspirodecenyl isocyanate III with II yields the dihydropyridinone IV containing a quaternary center in 30% yield. The cycloaddns. do not require either a strong base or harsh reaction conditions.

IT 522617-68-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of highly substituted aminopyridones by cycloaddn. of a 2-methylenebenzimidazole with vinyl isocyanates generated in situ from acyl azides)

RN 522617-68-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Cyclopenta[b]pyridin-2-one, 1,5,6,7-tetrahydro-4-[methyl[2-(methylamino)phenyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 17 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:76778 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:137173

TITLE: Preparation of pyrazolyl- pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridines and

tetrahydro[1,8]naphthyridines as CRF receptor

antagonists

INVENTOR(S): Di Fabio, Romano; Micheli, Fabrizio; St-denis, Yves

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 35 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

GΙ

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND D	DATE A	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
WO 2003008412 WO 2003008412			O 2002-EP7865	20020715			
			BB, BG, BR, BY,	BZ, CA, CH, CN,			
			EC, EE, ES, FI,				
			KE, KG, KP, KR,				
			MN, MW, MX, MZ,				
			SK, SL, TJ, TM,				
		YU, ZA, ZM,		,,,			
RW: GH, GM, KE,	LS, MW,	MZ, SD, SL,	SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,	ZW, AM, AZ, BY,			
			BG, CH, CY, CZ,				
			NL, PT, SE, SK,				
			MR, NE, SN, TD,				
GB 2378702	A1 2	20030219 G	B 2002-16041	20020711			
CA 2451530	AA 2	20030130 C	A 2002-2451530	20020715			
EP 1425280	A2 2	20040609 E	EP 2002-764696	20020715			
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK,	ES, FR, GB,	GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC, PT,			
IE, SI, LT,	LV, FI,	RO, MK, CY,	AL, TR, BG, CZ,	EE, SK			
BR 2002011171	A 2	20040810 B	BR 2002-11171	20020715			
JP 2005514328	T2 2	20050519 J	TP 2003-513971	20020715			
ZA 2003009708	A 2	2005Q121 Z	A 2003-9708	20031215			
US 2004171607	A1 2	20040902 U	IS 2004-483792				
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		G	B 2001-17396	A 20010717			
		W	O 2002-EP7865	W 20020715			
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 1	138:137173					

•

Pyrazolyl- pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridines and tetrahydro[1,8]naphthyridines [I;
wherein R = (substituted) aryl, heteroaryl; R1 = H, (C1-C6)alkyl,
 (C2-C6)alkenyl, (C2-C6)alkynyl, halo(C1-C6)alkyl, halo(C1-C6)alkoxy,
halogen, amino, or cyano; R2 = H, (C3-C7)cycloalkyl; R3 =
 (C3-C7)cycloalkyl; or R2 and R3 together with N form a (substituted) 5-14
 membered heterocycle; R4 = H, (C1-C6)alkyl, halo, halo(C1-C6)alkyl; X = C,
 N; n = 1 or 2] were prepared For example, compound (II) was prepared by the
 provided method. The prepared compds. are useful in the treatment of
 conditions mediated by corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) (no data).

IT 491864-38-1P 491864-40-5P 491864-41-6P 491864-42-7P 491864-46-1P 491865-57-7P 491865-58-8P 491865-59-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of pyrazolyl- pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridines and tetrahydro[1,8]naphthyridines as CRF receptor antagonists)
491864-38-1 HCAPLUS

RN 491864-38-1 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-[2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 491864-40-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 491864-41-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzonitrile, 4-[2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 491864-42-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-1-[2-methyl-4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CFINDEX NAME)

RN 491864-46-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 491865-57-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-[2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(4-morpholinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 491865-58-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1-[2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 491865-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 4-[1,3'-bi-1H-pyrazol]-1'-yl-1-[2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2,3-dihydro-6-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

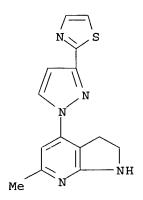
IT 491865-06-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of pyrazolyl- pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridines and tetrahydro[1,8]naphthyridines as CRF receptor antagonists)

RN 491865-06-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-4-[3-(2-thiazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 18 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:777925 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:294881

TITLE: A spiroisoquinoline compound, useful as an SK channel

blocker and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor, for treatment of, e.g., constipation, a method for preparing the same, and an intermediate thereof Takamuro, Iwao; Homma, Koichi; Ishida, Akihiko;

INVENTOR(S): Takamuro, Iwao; Homma, Koichi; Ishida, Al

Taniguchi, Hiroyuki; Onoda, Yuichi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tanabe Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 464 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.						KIND DATE				APPL	ICAT		DATE				
							WO 2002-JP3051						20020328				
	W:	AE, CO, GM, LU, RO, US, GH, KG,	AG, CR, HR, LV, RU, UZ, GM, KZ,	AL, CU, HU, MA, SD, VN, KE, MD,	AM, CZ, ID, MD, SE, YU, LS, RU,	AT, DE, IL, MG, SG, ZA, MW,	AU, DK, IN, MK, SI, ZM, MZ, TM,	AZ, DM, IS, MN, SK, ZW SD, AT,	DZ, KE, MW, SL, SL, BE,	EC, KG, MX, TJ, SZ, CH,	EE, KR, MZ, TM, TZ, CY,	ES, KZ, NO, TN, UG, DE,	FI, LC, NZ, TR, ZM, DK,	GB, LK, OM, TT, ZW, ES,	GD, LR, PH, TZ, AM, FI,	GE, LS, PL, UA, AZ, FR,	GH, LT, PT, UG, BY, GB,
TD 7	20021	•	~.						•		002-	0222	^		2	0020	220
													-				
		AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,						
US 2	2004											4730	64		2	0030	926
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				. :					•	JP 2	001-	9471	0	i	A 2	0010	329
	•																
		(S):			MAR	PAT	137:	29488		WO 2	002~	J P 3 0	51	. 1	w 2	0020:	328
	JP 2 EP 1 US 2 ITY	WO 20020 WO 20020 W: RW: JP 20032 EP 13732 R: US 20041	WO 20020791 WO 20020791 W: AE, CO, GM, LU, RO, US, RW: GH, KG, GR, GN, JP 20032528 EP 1373247 R: AT, IE, US 20041066 ITY APPLN.	WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 W: AE, AG, CO, CR, GM, HR, LU, LV, RO, RU, US, UZ, RW: GH, GM, KG, KZ, GR, IE, GN, GQ, JP 2003252871 EP 1373247 R: AT, BE, IE, SI, US 2004106635 ITY APPLN. INFO	WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 W: AE, AG, AL, CO, CR, CU, GM, HR, HU, LU, LV, MA, RO, RU, SD, US, UZ, VN, RW: GH, GM, KE, KG, KZ, MD, GR, IE, IT, GN, GQ, GW, JP 2003252871 EP 1373247 R: AT, BE, CH, IE, SI, LT, US 2004106635 ITY APPLN. INFO::	WO 2002079189 A2 WO 2002079189 A3 W: AE, AG, AL, AM,	WO 2002079189 A2 WO 2002079189 A3 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, JP 2003252871 A2 EP 1373247 A2 EP 1373247 A2 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, US 2004106635 A1 ITY APPLN. INFO.:	WO 2002079189 A2 2002 WO 2002079189 A3 2003 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, JP 2003252871 A2 2004 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, US 2004106635 A1 2004 ITY APPLN. INFO:	WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, JP 2003252871 A2 20030910 EP 1373247 A2 20040102 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, US 2004106635 A1 20040603 ITY APPLN. INFO::	WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 WS: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, JP 2003252871 A2 20030910 A2 20040102 A3 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, US 2004106635 A1 20040603 A SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:294881	WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG JP 2003252871 A2 20040102 EP 2 A2 20040102 EP 2 A3 20040603 US 2 JP 2 SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:294881	WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG JP 2003252871 A2 20030910 JP 2002- R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR US 2004106635 A1 20040603 US 2003- JP 2001- JP 2001- JP 2001- SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:294881	WO 2002079189 A2 20021010 WO 2002-JP30 WO 2002079189 A3 20030703 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG JP 2003252871 A2 20030910 JP 2002-9222 EP 1373247 A2 20040102 EP 2002-7087 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR US 2004106635 A1 20040603 US 2003-4730 ITY APPLN. INFO: MARPAT 137:294881	WO 2002079189 A2 20021010 WO 2002-JP3051 WO 2002079189 A3 20030703 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG JP 2003252871 A2 20040102 EP 2002-708702 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR US 2004106635 A1 20040603 US 2003-473064 JP 2001-326866 WO 2002-JP3051 SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:294881	WO 2002079189 WO 2002079189 WO AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG JP 2003252871 A2 20040102 EP 1373247 A2 20040102 EP 2002-708702 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR US 2004106635 A1 20040603 US 2003-473064 JP 2001-326866 WO 2002-JP3051 SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:294881	WO 2002079189 A2 20021010 WO 2002079189 A3 20030703 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG JP 2003252871 A2 20040102 EP 2002-708702 20 204106635 A1 20040603 US 2003-473064 20 JP 2001-326866 A 20 JP 2001-326866 A 20 JP 2001-326866 A 20 SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:294881	WO 2002079189 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG JP 2003252871 A2 20040102 EP 1373247 A2 20040102 EP 2002-708702 20020 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR US 2004106635 A1 20040603 US 2003-473064 20030 JP 2001-326866 A 20011 WO 2002-JP3051 W 20020

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

The invention provides a novel spiroisoquinoline derivative, which has a AB small-conductance potassium channel (SK) blocking activity and is useful as a medicament, a method for preparing the same, and an intermediate thereof. Specifically, the invention provides spirocyclic compds. I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts [wherein: the benzo ring of the isoquinoline subunit is optionally substituted; R1 = H or -ZR; R = H, optionally substituted lower alkyl, or optionally substituted lower alkenyl; Z = CH2 or CO; R2 = H or optionally substituted heterocyclic group; X = N or CH; R3 =optionally substituted amino or N-containing aliphatic heterocyclic group; Y = CH2 or CO]. The compds. are useful for prophylaxis or treatment of conditions treatable with SK channel blockers, including constipation, irritable bowel syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, and post-operative ileus. They are also useful for treatment of conditions responsive to compds. with both SK channel-blocking and acetylcholinesterase-inhibiting activities, such as gastrointestinal motility disorders, CNS disorders, memory and learning disorders (including Alzheimer's disease), emotional disorders, myotonic muscular dystrophy, and sleep apnea. Over 900 specific examples of I are given. For instance, di-Et malonate was bis-alkylated with tert-Bu acrylate and partially hydrolyzed, giving 4,4-bis(ethoxycarbonyl)pimelic acid. This was bis-amidated with 2 equiv of homoveratrylamine, and the diamide was bis-cyclized using POCl3 to give spirocyclic intermediate II. The latter was converted in 7 steps to acid III, which was condensed with 2-amino-4-(piperazin-1-yl)pyridine to give title compound IV. Selected compds. I inhibited 125I-apamine binding to guinea pig colon membrane cells with IC50 values of 0.004 to 0.06 μM . Other compds. I inhibited

acetylcholinesterase in vitro with IC50 values of 0.00008 to 0.06 μ M. The oral ED of selected I for promoting evacuation in guinea pigs was 0.1 to 1 mg/kg.

IT 470428-25-2P 470428-94-5P 470430-30-9P 470430-35-4P 470438-19-8P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of spiroisoquinoline compds. as SK channel blockers and acetylcholinesterase inhibitors for treatment of constipation)

RN 470428-25-2 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [3-[(1R,2R,4R)-2-[(1S)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-4-[[4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinolin]-2'-yl]-3-oxopropyl]methyl-, phenylmethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

RN 470428-94-5 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [3-[(1R,2R,4R)-2-[(1S)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-4-[[4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinolin]-2'-yl]-3-oxopropyl]methyl-, phenylmethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

RN 470430-30-9 HCAPLUS

CN Spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinoline], 2-[(1R)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-2'-[3-(methylamino)-1-oxopropyl]-4-[[4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, (1S,2S,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 470430-35-4 HCAPLUS

CN Spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinoline], 2-[(1R)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-2'-[3-(methylamino)-1-oxopropyl]-4-[[4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, (1S,2S,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 470438-19-8 HCAPLUS

CN Spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'(2'H)-isoquinoline], 2-[(1R)-2-ethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolinyl]-3',4'-dihydro-6',7'-dimethoxy-2'-[3-(methylamino)-1-oxopropyl]-4-[[4-(3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, (1S,2S,4S)-rel-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470430-35-4 CMF C45 H60 N8 O6

Relative stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

L20 ANSWER 19 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:720128 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:379680

TITLE:

Synthesis, Molecular Modeling Studies, and

Pharmacological Activity of Selective Al Receptor

Antagonists

AUTHOR(S):

SOURCE:

Bondavalli, Francesco; Botta, Maurizio; Bruno, Olga; Ciacci, Andrea; Corelli, Federico; Fossa, Paola; Lucacchini, Antonio; Manetti, Fabrizio; Martini, Claudia; Menozzi, Giulia; Mosti, Luisa; Ranise, Angelo; Schenone, Silvia; Tafi, Andrea; Trincavelli,

Maria Letizia

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dipartimento di Scienze Farmaceutiche, Universita

degli Studi di Genova, Genoa, I-16132, Italy Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2002), 45(22),

4875-4887

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 137:379680

We present a combined computational study aimed at identifying the three-dimensional structural properties required for different classes of compds. to show antagonistic activity toward the A1 adenosine receptor (AR). Particularly, an approach combining pharmacophore mapping, mol. alignment, and pseudoreceptor generation was applied to derive a hypothesis of the interaction pathway between a set of A1 AR antagonists taken from the literature and a model of the putative A1 receptor. The pharmacophore model consists of seven features and represents an improvement of the N6-C8 model, generally reported as the most probable pharmacophore model for A1 AR agonists and antagonists. It was used to

build up a pseudoreceptor model able to rationalize the relationships between structural properties and biol. data of, and external to, the training set. In fact, to further assess its statistical significance and predictive power, the pseudoreceptor was employed to predict the free energy of binding associated with compds. constituting a test set. While part of these mols. was also taken from the literature, the remaining compds. were designed and synthesized by our research group. All of the new compds. were tested for their affinity toward Al, A2a, and A3 AR, showing interesting antagonistic activity and Al selectivity.

IT 383911-79-3P

CN

RL: DMA (Drug mechanism of action); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(synthesis, mol. modeling studies, and pharmacol. activity of selective A1 receptor antagonists)

RN 383911-79-3 HCAPLUS

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-(2-chloro-2-phenylethyl)-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

70 THERE ARE 70 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 20 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:594846 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:154931

TITLE:

Preparation of pyrazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl

carboxamides as antagonists of MCP-1

INVENTOR(S):

Laborde, Edgardo; Robinson, Louise; Meng, Fanying; Peterson, Brian T.; Villar, Hugo O.; Anuskiewicz, Steven E.; Ishiwata, Yoshiro; Yokochi, Shoji; Matsumoto, Yukiharu; Kakigami, Takuji; Inagaki, Hideaki; Jomori, Takahito; Matsushima, Kouji

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Telik, Inc., USA; Sanwa Kaguku Kenkyusho Co., Ltd.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 119 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
WO 2002060900
                                  20020808
                                               WO 2002-US3016
                                                                       20020130
                           Α2
     WO 2002060900
                           Α3
                                  20020926
     WO 2002060900
                                  20031106
                           C1
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB,
             GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,
             GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2432997
                           AA
                                  20020808
                                               CA 2002-2432997
                                                                       20020130
                                               EP 2002-707672
     EP 1358188
                           A2
                                  20031105
                                                                       20020130
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     BR 2002006839
                           Α
                                  20040629
                                               BR 2002-6839
                                                                       20020130
     JP 2004524301
                           T2
                                  20040812
                                               JP 2002-561468
                                                                       20020130
     TW 222971
                           B1
                                  20041101
                                               TW 2002-91101636
                                                                       20020131
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                               US 2001-265841P
                                                                       20010131
                                               WO 2002-US3016
                                                                       20020130
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                          CASREACT 137:154931; MARPAT 137:154931
```

GI

AB Title compds. I, II [Y = 0, S, NR7; Z = N, CR8; R1-R8 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, etc.], their pharmaceutical acceptable salts and formulations were prepared For example, condensation of 1,3-dimethyl-4-morpholin-4-ylpyrazolo[5,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide and 4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl isocyanate provided claimed pyrazolopyridine III. Pyrazolopyridine III inhibited MCP-1 induced chemotaxis at an IC50 of 10 μM, an addnl. 45 examples are provided, ranging in IC50 values from 20-0.09 μM. Compds. I are antagonists of MCP-1 function and are useful in the prevention or treatment of chronic or acute inflammatory or autoimmune diseases, especially those associated with aberrant lymphocyte or monocyte accumulation.

IT 445495-19-2P 445495-20-5P 445495-21-6P 445495-25-0P 445495-32-9P 445495-33-0P

```
445495-34-1P 445495-35-2P 445495-36-3P
     445495-37-4P 445495-38-5P 445495-39-6P
     445495-40-9P 445495-41-0P 445495-42-1P
     445495-43-2P 445495-44-3P 445495-45-4P
     445495-46-5P 445495-47-6P 445495-48-7P
     445495-49-8P 445495-50-1P 445495-51-2P
     445495-52-3P 445495-53-4P 445495-54-5P
     445495-55-6P 445495-56-7P 445495-57-8P
     445495-58-9P 445495-59-0P 445495-60-3P
     445495-61-4P 445495-62-5P 445495-78-3P
     445495-79-4P 445495-93-2P 445495-95-4P
     445495-96-5P 445495-98-7P 445496-07-1P
     445496-08-2P 445496-13-9P 445496-14-0P
     445496-15-1P 445496-16-2P 445496-17-3P
     445496-18-4P 445496-19-5P 445496-20-8P
     445496-21-9P 445496-22-0P 445496-23-1P
     445496-24-2P 445496-25-3P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (drug candidate; preparation of pyrazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl carboxamides as
        antagonists of MCP-1 function)
RN
     445495-19-2 HCAPLUS
     1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[2-
CN
     (dimethylamino)ethyl]amino]-N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]
     carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

RN 445495-20-5 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[2(dimethylamino)ethyl]methylamino]-N-[[[4-fluoro-3(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-21-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]amino]-N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-25-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[(4-aminocyclohexyl)amino]-N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-32-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(1-piperazinyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-33-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(3-chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-34-1 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(3-

bromophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI)
 (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-35-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(4-chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-36-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-37-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-38-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-N-[[[3-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-39-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-N-[[[3-(1-methylethoxy)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-40-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 4-[[[[[1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl]carbonyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-2-(1-methylethoxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-41-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4 methyl 1-

piperazinyl)-N-[[[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-42-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[3-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-43-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylamino)carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-44-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[(3-phenoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-45-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-46-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-47-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-48-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-hydroxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-49-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[3-hydroxy-5-

(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-50-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-51-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-[[[[[1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl]carbonyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-, 1-methylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-52-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(3-benzoylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-53-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[3-chloro-4-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-54-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-chloro-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-55-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-chloro-3-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-56-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[3-chloro-4-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-57-8 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazinium, 4-[5-[[[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]

amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-1,1-dimethyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-58-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-(4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-59-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-60-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-phenyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-61-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-62-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(hexahydro-4-methyl-1H-1,4-diazepin-1-yl)-1,3-dimethyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-78-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-1,3-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-79-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1-methyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-phenyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 445495-93-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[2-

(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino]-N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]
carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445495-95-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445495-96-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-(4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445495-98-7 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-

(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(hexahydro-4-methyl-1H-1,4-diazepin-1-yl)-1,3-dimethyl-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-07-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-1,3-diphenyl-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-08-2 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1-methyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-phenyl-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445496-13-9 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(3-chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445496-14-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(3-bromophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445496-15-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-16-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-N-[[[3-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-17-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-N-[[[3-(1-methylethoxy)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-18-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445496-19-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylamino)carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445496-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-N-[[[4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-21-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-22-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-[[[[[1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl]carbonyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-, 1-methylethyl ester, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445496-23-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[(3-benzoyl-4-chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

RN 445496-24-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-chloro-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 445496-25-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, N-[[[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,3-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, compd. with iodomethane (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 445495-46-5

CMF C22 H23 F4 N7 O2

CM 2

CRN 74-88-4 CMF C H3 I

H₃C-I

IT 445496-28-6P, 1,3-Diphenylpyrazolo[5,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide

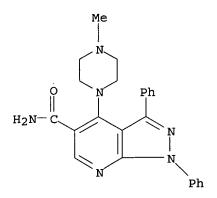
PL. PCT (Peactant): SPN (Synthetic preparation): PREP (Preparation):

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reactant; preparation of pyrazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl carboxamides as antagonists of MCP-1 function)

RN 445496-28-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-1,3-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 21 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:184863 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:221516

TITLE: Hair growth stimulants containing CRF1 receptor

antagonists

INVENTOR(S): Ikeda, Akiko; Okuyama, Shigeru; Shibasaki, Tamotsu;

Kawana, Seiji; Kaneko, Katsumi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Taisho Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

07/20/2005

Habte 10/705,446

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 39 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	CENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE		7	APPL	ICAT:	ION I	. O <i>l</i>		D	ATE	
						-									-		
WO	2002	0199	75		A1		2002	0314	1	WO 2	001-	JP75	37		2	0010	831
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑŻ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	ΝZ,	PH,	PL,	PT,
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,
		UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM		
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	ΤZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
AU 2001084417				A5		20020322 AU 2001-84417						20010831					
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									JP 2	000-:	2692	91	i	A 2	0000	905	
									1	WO 2	001-	JP75	37	1	W 2	0010	831

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 136:221516

AB Disclosed are hair growth stimulants containing a corticotropin release factor (CRF) 1 receptor antagonist as the active ingredient. A CRF1 receptor antagonist 2-[N-(2-methylthio-4-isopropylphenyl)-N-ethylamino]-4-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-yl]-6-methylpyrimidine showed keratinocyte cell proliferation promoting effect in cultured human epidermal keratinocyte cells.

IT 246044-44-0

RN

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (hair growth stimulants containing CRF1 receptor antagonists) 246044-44-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 3,6-dimethyl-4-(1-piperazinyl)-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 22 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:63503 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:102381

TITLE: Preparation of pyrazolopyridines as phosphodiesterase

4 (PDE4) inhibitors for treatment of diseases

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Nakai, Hisao; Kishikawa, Katsuya Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 37 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002020386	A2	20020123	JP 2000-206030	20000707
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-206030	20000707
OTHER SOURCE(S).	маррат	136.102381		

GI

Pyrazolopyridines I [R1 = OH, C1-8 alkoxy, SH, C1-8 alkylthio, C2-8 AB alkynyl, NO2, cyano, Ph, etc.; R2 = H, C1-8 alkoxy; R3 = H, C1-8 alkyl; R4 = H, C1-8 alkyl, C3-7 cycloalkyl, (un)substituted Ph, heterocyclyl, etc.; R5 = H, C1-8 alkyl, (un) substituted Ph, etc.] or their nontoxic salts are prepared The compds. are useful for prophylactic and therapeutic treatment of inflammation, diabetes, allergy, autoimmune disease, osteoporosis, obesity, etc. Thus, refluxing 1,3-dimethyl-4-chloropyrazolo[5,4b]pyridine-5-carboxamide with 3-methoxyaniline for 6 h gave I (R1 = OMe, R2 = R3 = H, R4 = R5 = Me), which inhibited PDE4 with IC50 value of 0.004

389058-12-2P 389058-18-8P 389058-25-7P IT 389058-44-0P

> RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of pyrazolopyridines as phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors for treatment of diseases)

389058-12-2 HCAPLUS RN

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[(3-CN nitrophenyl)amino] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 389058-18-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]amino]-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 389058-25-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[[3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

389058-44-0 HCAPLUS

RN

CN Carbamic acid, [3-[[5-(aminocarbonyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-

b]pyridin-4-yl]amino]phenyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MeO-C-NH

O NH Me

$$H_2N-C$$

N

Me

L20 ANSWER 23 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:935602 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

INVENTOR(S):

136:69741

TITLE:

Preparation of azaindoles as antitumor agents Longo, Antonio; Brasca, Maria Gabriella; Orsini, Paolo: Traguandi, Gabriella: Pittala, Valeria:

Paolo; Traquandi, Gabriella; Pittala, Valeria; Vulpetti, Anna; Varasi, Mario; Pevarello, Paolo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Pharmacia & Upjohn S.p.A., Italy PCT Int. Appl., 150 pp.

SOURCE: P

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	rent :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE				LICAT				D.	ATE	
WO	2001	0982	99		A1		2001	1227			2001-				2	0010	613
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT	AU,	AZ,	BA,	вв	, BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC	, EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE	, KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN	, MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	ΡL,	PT,
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ	, TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,
		UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG	, KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM		
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ	, TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	ΒĖ,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT	, LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM.	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML	, MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG		
US	6335	342			B1		2002	0101		US :	2000-	5972	74		2	0000	619
CA	2411	865			AA		2001	1227		CA :	2001-	2411	865		2	0010	613
AU	2001	0660	79		A5		2002	0102		AU :	2001-	6607	9 .		2	0010	613
EP	1309	590			A1		2003	0514		EP :	2001-	9435	22		2	0010	613
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL	, TR						
JP	2004	5011	52		T2		2004	0115		JP 2	2002-	5042	55		2	0010	613
NZ	5230	02			Α		2004	0924		NZ 2	2001-	5230	02		2	0010	613
US	6486	322			B2		2002	1126		US 2	2001-	9680	42		2	0011	002
US	2003	0043	50		A1		2003	0102									
PRIORITY	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						US 2	2000-	5972	74	7	A 2	0000	619

Habte 10/705,446

WO 2001-EP6890 W 20010613

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 136:69741

$$\mathbb{R}^2$$
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^1

The title 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridines [I; R = H, halo, CN, etc.; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = alkyl, aryl; R3 = H, CONR4R5, CO2R4, CONHOR4, SO2NHR4, alkylsulfonylaminocarbonyl, perfluorinated alkylsulfonylaminocarbonyl; R4, R5 = H, alkyl, aryl, etc.] or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, useful for treating cell proliferative disorders associated with an altered cell cycle dependent kinase activity (no data given), were prepared Thus, reacting phenylacetic acid with 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3-carbaldehyde in the presence of Ac2O and Et3N afforded 44% I [R, R1 = H; R2 = Ph; R3 = CO2H].

IT 383870-19-7P 383872-21-7P

Ι

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of azaindoles as antitumor agents)

RN 383870-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, α -[[4-[(3-aminophenyl)amino]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl]methylene]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 383872-21-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetic acid, α -[[4-[(3-aminophenyl)amino]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl]methylene]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 24 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:651020 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:69767

TITLE:

Synthesis and biological data of 4-amino-1-(2-chloro-2-phenylethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic

acid ethyl esters, a new series of Al-adenosine

receptor (A1AR) ligands

AUTHOR (S):

Schenone, S.; Bruno, O.; Fossa, P.; Ranise, A.;

Menozzi, G.; Mosti, L.; Bondavalli, F.; Martini, C.;

Trincavelli, L.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dipartimento di Scienze Farmaceutiche, Facolta di Farmacia dell'Universita degli Studi di Genova, Genoa,

16132, Italy

SOURCE:

Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2001),

11(18), 2529-2531

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 136:69767

The synthesis of a new family of Al-adenosine receptor (AlAR) ligands has was performed in a straightforward way. Affinity data at AlAR, A2AAR and A3AR in bovine membranes show that these new compds. bind the AlAR in a selective way over A2AAR and A3AR and one of them presents a very high affinity, probably due to the phenethylamine substituent at C-4.

IT 383911-78-2P 383911-79-3P

RL: BCP (Biochemical process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL

(Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

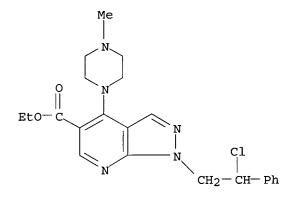
(preparation and activity of 4-amino-1-(2-chloro-2-phenylethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylate derivs. as A1-adenosine receptor ligands)

RN 383911-78-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-(2-chloro-2-phenylethyl)-4-(1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 383911-79-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-(2-chloro-2-phenylethyl)-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





REFERENCE COUNT:

15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 25 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:247338 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:280854

TITLE:

Preparation of certain alkylene diamine-substituted

heterocycles as NPY1 receptor inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Horvath, Raymond F.; Tran, Jennifer; De, Lombaert

Stephane; Hodgetts, Kevin Julian; Carpino, Philip A.;

Griffith, David A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Neurogen Corporation, USA; Pfizer, Inc.; De Lombaert,

Stephane

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 211 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001023389	A2	20010405	WO 2000-US26886	20000929
WO 2001023389	A3	20020510		
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT,	AU, AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH, CN,
CR, CII, CZ,	DE, DK,	DM, DZ, EE,	ES, FI, GB, GD, GE.	GH, GM, HR,

```
HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,
             LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
             SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
             YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20010405
                                           CA 2000-2379640
                                                                   20000929
     CA 2379640
                          AA
                                20020724
                                            EP 2000-967133
                                                                   20000929
     EP 1224187
                          A2
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL
                         В1
                                20030114
                                            US 2000-676941
                                                                   20000929
     US 6506762
                                            JP 2001-526541
     JP 2003510327
                          T2
                                20030318
                                                                   20000929
                                            NZ 2000-517575
     NZ 517575
                                20040430
                                                                   20000929
                          Α
                                            BG 2002-106508
     BG 106508
                                20030228
                                                                   20020311
                         Α
                         Α
                                20020527
                                            NO 2002-1358
                                                                   20020319
     NO 2002001358
     ZA 2002002518
                         Α
                                20030630
                                            ZA 2002-2518
                                                                   20020328
                                            US 2002-291446
     US 2003158197
                         A1
                                20030821
                                                                   20021108
     US 6696445
                         B2
                                20040224
                                                                   20031110
                                20041118
                                            US 2003-705446
     US 2004229870
                          A1
                                                                P 19990930
                                            US 1999-156870P
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2000-676941
                                                                A3 20000929
                                            WO 2000-US26886
                                                                W 20000929
                                            US 2002-291446
                                                                A3 20021108
                         MARPAT 134:280854
OTHER SOURCE(S):
```

GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

The title compds. [I-III, etc.; X = N, CR14; W = S, O, NR15; Y = N, CR3; E, F, G = CR3, N; R1 = H, alkyl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; A = (un)substituted (CH2)m (wherein m = 1-3); A and B form a (un)substituted carbocycle; A and R2, or B and R2 form (un)substituted aminocarbocycle, aminoheterocycle; B = (un)substituted (CH2)n (n = 1-3); R3, R16 = H, alkyl, etc.; R4 = (un)substituted aryl, heteroaryl; R5 = (cycloalkyl)alkyl, alkenyl, etc.; R6 = H, alkyl, etc.] which are potent antagonists at the NPY1 receptor, and are useful in treating physiol. disorders associated with an excess of neuropeptide Y, including eating disorders, such as, for example, obesity and bulimia, and certain cardiovascular diseases, for example, hypertension, were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of IV was described. The compds. I showed Ki of 0.1 nM - 10 μM against NPY1 receptor binding.

```
nM - 10 μM against NPY1 receptor bindi:

332140-96-2P 332140-97-3P 332141-05-6P 332141-06-7P 332141-07-8P 332141-29-4P 332141-30-7P 332141-31-8P 332141-32-9P 332141-37-4P 332141-38-5P 332141-39-6P 332141-40-9P 332141-45-4P 332141-46-5P 332141-47-6P 332141-45-4P 332141-53-4P 332141-54-5P 332141-59-8P 332141-97-6P 332141-98-7P 332141-58-9P 332142-00-4P 332142-05-9P 332142-06-0P 332142-07-1P 332142-08-2P 332142-13-9P 332142-14-0P 332142-22-0P 332142-23-1P 332142-24-2P 332142-46-8P
```

332142-47-9P 332142-48-0P 332142-53-7P 332142-54-8P 332142-55-9P 332142-56-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of certain alkylene diamine-substituted heterocycles as NPY1 receptor inhibitors)

RN 332140-96-2 HCAPLUS

CN

1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[2,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332140-97-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[2,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332140-98-4 HCAPLUS
CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-[2,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 332140-99-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[2,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 332141-04-5 HCAPLUS

CN

1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-05-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-06-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-N'-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

RN 332141-07-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332141-29-4 HCAPLUS

CN

1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-30-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-31-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-32-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1Hpyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332141-37-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-38-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-39-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-N'-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-40-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[1-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN332141-45-4 HCAPLUS

1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-46-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-47-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332141-48-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 332141-53-4 HCAPLUS

CN

1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-54-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-56-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

RN 332141-58-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332141-97-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[1,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-98-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[1,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332141-99-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-[1,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-00-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[1,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1Hpyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332142-05-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-06-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-07-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-08-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI) (CA_INDEX_NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332142-13-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-14-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-15-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-16-2 HCAPLUS CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI)

(CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

RN 332142-21-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclopentyl-N'-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-22-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-cyclohexyl-N'-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-23-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-24-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-N'-[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332142-45-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 7-[[2-(cyclopentylamino)ethyl]amino]-1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-46-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 7-[[2-(cyclohexylamino)ethyl]amino]-1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-47-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 7-[[2-[[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino]ethyl]amino]-1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332142-48-0 HCAPLUS
CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-7-[[2-[[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino]ethyl]amino]-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 2-A

RN 332142-53-7 HCAPLUS
CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 7-[[2-(cyclopentylamino)ethyl]amino]-3(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-54-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 7-[[2-(cyclohexylamino)ethyl]amino]-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 332142-55-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[[2-[[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino]ethyl]amino]-1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

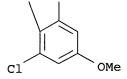
PAGE 2-A

RN 332142-56-0 HCAPLUS
CN 2H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-one, 3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-7-[[2-[[1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-4-

piperidinyl]amino]ethyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A



L20 ANSWER 26 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:806616 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:350243

TITLE:

Preparation of aminoalkyl substituted

9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indoles and 9H-pyrimido[4,5-b]indoles

as CRF1 and neuropeptide Y1 receptors antagonists

INVENTOR(S):

Horvath, Raymond F.; Darrow, James W.; Maynard, George

D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Neurogen Corporation, USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 28 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent ' English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

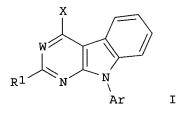
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6147085	Α	20001114	US 1999-283409	19990401

JP 2002510688 T2 20020409 JP 2000-542321 19990401 US 6362186 В1 20020326 US 2000-707387 20001106 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1998-80451P P 19980402 US 1999-283409 A1 19990401 WO 1999-US7254 W 19990401

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 133:350243



The title compds. [I; Ar = substituted Ph; R1 = H, halo, CF3, etc.; W = N, CH, C(alkyl); X = disubstituted NH2, piperazino, 4-triazolyl, etc.] which are (1) antagonists at CRF1 receptors and are, therefore, useful in the diagnosis and treatment of stress related disorders such as post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) as well as depression, headache and anxiety, and (2) are neuropeptide Y1 receptor antagonists, and are therefore useful in the treatment of a variety of clin. conditions which are characterized by the presence of an excess of neuropeptide Y, were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of I [W = CH; Ar = 2,4,6-Me3C6H2; R1 = Me; X = N-(2-pyrrolidinoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)amino] was given. The binding affinities for the compds. I towards the CRF1 receptor and towards the NPY1 receptor were expressed as IC50 values and were less than 10 μM.

IT 245734-32-1P 245734-33-2P 245734-37-6P 245734-38-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of aminoalkyl substituted 9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indoles and 9H-pyrimido[4,5-b]indoles as CRF1 and neuropeptide Y1 receptors antagonists)

RN 245734-32-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-cyclopentyl-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 245734-33-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-cyclopentyl-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 245734-37-6 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2R)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 245734-38-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 27 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:190924 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:237088

TITLE: Preparation of fused pyridine inhibitors of cGMP

phosphodiesterase

INVENTOR(S): Macor, John E.; Yu, Guixue
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Co., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 113 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	ENT I	NO.					DATE				LICAT					ATE	
	uo Wo	2000	0152	22								 1999-					9990:	913
		W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG	, BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,
												, GM,						
												, LS,						
			MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU	, SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,
												, ZW,						
			RU,	ΤJ,	TM													
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	UG	, ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,
			ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC	, NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,
												, TD,						
												1999-						
												1999-						
	ΑU	9961	438			A1		2000	0403		AU	1999-	6143	8		1	9990	913
		7514																
	ΕP											1999-						
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	ΝL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	SI,				RO										
PRIOR	ITY	APP:	LN.	INFO	. :							1998-						
										,	WO	1999-	US21	070	I	W 1	9990	913
OTHER	00	TIDOE	/c) .			MAD	ידעם	122.	2370	RΩ								

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 132:237088

GΙ

The title compds. [I or II; E1 = OR1, SR1, NH-A1-cycloalkyl, etc.; E2 = AB NH-A1-alkoxy, NH-A1-CO2alkyl, NH-A1-aryl, etc.; R1 = A1-cycloalkyl, A1-alkoxy, A1-aryl, etc.; X1 = OA1R2, OR9, NR9R10, etc.; X2 = OA1R25, N(R5)A2R25. etc.; X3 = OR9, OA1OR9, NR9R10, etc.; A1 = (un)substituted alkylene; Y = N, CR6; Z = N, CR7 with the proviso that at least one of Y and Z = N; R3 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R6, R7 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R4 = H, 1- or 3-imidazolyl, etc.; A2 = a direct bond, alkylene, alkenyl, etc.; R2 = cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, etc.; R25 = cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, etc.; R5 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R9, R10 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.], useful for treating a cGMP PDE (especially type V) associated condition such as erectile dysfunction, were prepared Thus, reacting 4-{[(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]amino}-1-ethyl-1Hpyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid with 4-aminomethylpyridine in the presence of EDAC.HCl, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and Et3N in THF afforded 90% II [Y = N; Z = CH; E2 = 3-Cl-4-MeOC6H3CH2NH; X2 = 4pyridynylmethylamino; R3 = Et; R4 = H]. Compds. I are effective at 0.05-100 mg/kg/day.

IT 261771-09-9P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{NH- (CH}_2)_3 - \text{NMe}_2 \\ \hline \\ \text{N} & \text{N} \\ \hline \\ \text{N} & \text{Et} \\ \end{array}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 28 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:659383 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:271871

TITLE: Preparation of aminoalkyl-substituted

9H-pyridino[2,3-b]indole and 9H-pyrimidino[4,5-b]indole derivatives as CRF1 and NPY1 receptor

antagonists

INVENTOR(S): Horvath, Raymond F.; Darrow, James W.; Maynard, George

D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Neurogen Corporation, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 114 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.		APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9951600	A1 19991014	WO 1999-US7254	19990401
W: AL, AM, A	T, AU, AZ, BA, BB,	BG, BR, BY, CA, CH,	CN, CU, CZ, DE,
DK, EE, E	S, FI, GB, GE, GH,	GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,	IN, IS, JP, KE,
KG, KP, K	R, KZ, LC, LK, LR,	LS, LT, LU, LV, MD,	MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, NO, N	Z, PL, PT, RO, RU,	SD, SE, SG, SI, SK,	SL, TJ, TM, TR,
TT, UA, U	G, US, UZ, VN, YU,	ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,	KG, KZ, MD, RU,
TJ, TM			
RW: GH, GM, K	E, LS, MW, SD, SL,	SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE,	CH, CY, DE, DK,
•		LU, MC, NL, PT, SE,	
•	A, GN, GW, ML, MR,		,,
		CA 1999-2326606	19990401
		AU 1999-34645	
		EP 1999-916294	
		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU,	
•	T, LV, FI, RO	GD, GR, 11, E1, E0,	NE, 0E, 116, 11,
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	, , ,	US 1998-80451P	D 19990402
PRIORITI APPLIN. INFO.:		WO 1999-US7254	
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MADDAT 121.2710'		W 19990401
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPHI 131:2/10	/ _	

AB The title compds. I [where Ar = (un) substituted Ph, naphthyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl; R1 = H, halogen, CF3, (hydroxy)alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl; W = N, CH, or alkyl-substituted C; X = disubstituted amino] were prepared as corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF1) and neuropeptide Y (NPY1) receptor antagonists. For example, 2-amino-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-indole-3carbonitrile was formed by reaction of 2,4,6-trimethylaniline and adipoin in toluene followed by addition of malonitrile and ammonium acetate. The carbonitrile was cyclized with 2-methoxypropene in dichloroethane and reduced over Pd/C to yield the 4-amino-9H-pyridino[2,3-b]indole. Addition of cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride followed by ClCH2COCl and pyrrolidine produced the disubstituted amino title compound II. The CRF1 receptor binding affinity for compds. of the invention was measured on membrane pellets containing CRF1 receptors and in IMR-32 cells; IC50 values ranged from 0.5 nM to 10 μM and < 10 μM , resp. Invention compds. were assayed for NPY1 receptor binding activity using NPY Y1 receptors harvested from baculovirus-infected Sf9 cells and showed IC50 values < 10 μM . The aminoalkyl-substituted 9H-pyridino[2,3-b]indole and 9H-pyrimidino[4,5b]indole derivs. are claimed to be useful for the diagnosis and treatment of stress related disorders such as post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), depression, headache, and anxiety, as well as a variety of clin. conditions characterized by the presence of an excess of neuropeptide Y. 245734-32-1P 245734-33-2P 245734-37-6P

ΙI

IT 245734-32-1P 245734-33-2P 245734-37-6P 245734-38-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(target compound; preparation of aminoalkyl-substituted 9H-pyridino[2,3-b]indole and 9H-pyrimidino[4,5-b]indole derivs. as CRF1 and NPY1 receptor antagonists for the treatment stress-related disorders and conditions resulting from excess NPY1)

RN 245734-32-1 HCAPLUS CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethana

2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-cyclopentyl-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 245734-33-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-cyclopentyl-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 245734-37-6 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2R)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 245734-38-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanamine, N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-[2-methyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-4-yl]-, (2S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 29 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

7

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:659382 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

131:286502

TITLE:

Aminoalkyl-substituted pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine and

 ${\tt pyrrolo[2,3-d]} \, {\tt pyrimidine} \, \, {\tt derivatives} \, \, {\tt as} \, \, {\tt modulators} \, \, {\tt of} \, \,$

CRF1 receptors

INVENTOR(S):

Ge, Ping; Horvath, Raymond F.; De Lombaert, Stephane

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Neurogen Corporation, USA; De Lombaert, Stephane

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 70 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT	NO.			KIN)	DATE									ATE	
						-											
WC	9951	599			A1		1999	1014		WO	1999-	·US72	53		1	9990	401
	W :	ΑE,	ΑL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG	, BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,
		DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM	, HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,
		KΕ,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS	, LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,
		MW,	MX,	NO,	ΝZ,	ΡL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD	, SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,
		TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	ŬΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA	, ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,
		RU,	ТJ,	TM													
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	UG	, ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,
		ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC	, NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,
		CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN	, TD,	TG					
CA	2326	383			AA		1999	1014		CA	1999-	2326	383		1	9990	401
AU	9933	787			A1		1999	1025		ΑU	1999-	3378	7		1	9990	401
EF	1068	206			A1		2001	0117		ΕP	1999-	9152	21	٠	1	9990	401
	R:	AT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO										
US	6310	063			B1		2001	1030		US	1999-	2834	10		1	9990	401
JF	2002	5106	87		T2		2002	0409		ĴΡ	2000-	5423	20		1	9990	401
US	6436	932			В1		2002	0820		US	2001-	9470	45		2	0010	904
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US	1998-	8043	4 P		P 1	9980	402
										US	1999-	2834	10		A3 1	9990	401
										WO	1999-	US72	53		W 1	9990	401
OTHER S	OURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	131:	2865	02								

GI

AΒ Title compds. I [Ar = (un)substituted Ph, naphthyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl; R1 = H, halogen, CF3, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkylthioalkyl; Q1 = H, alkyl, halogen alkoxy, NH2, NHMe, NMe2, CH2OH, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, CN, OH, acyl, alkoxycarbonyl; Q2 = H, alkyl, halogen, CH2OH, CH2OMe, alkoxy; X = substituted NH2; W = N, CR2; R2 = H, alkyl] are water-soluble CRF1 receptor antagonists, and are therefore useful for the treatment of psychiatric disorders and neurol. diseases, including major depression, anxiety-related disorders, post-traumatic stress disorder, supranuclear palsy and feeding disorders, as well as treatment of immunol., cardiovascular or heart-related diseases and colonic hypersensitivity associated with psychopathol. disturbance and stress (no data). Thus, II [R3 = NH2] was treated with cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, followed by BH3-Me2S reduction The product was then treated with ClCH2COCl followed by BH3-Me2S reduction to give II [R3 = N-cycloropanecarbonyl-N-(2-chloroethyl)amino].

IT 246044-41-7P 246044-44-0P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of aminoalkyl-substituted pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridines and pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidines as modulators of CRF1 receptors)

RN 246044-41-7 HCAPLUS

CN

1,2-Ethanediamine, N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-N',N'-dimethyl- (9CI) (CAINDEX NAME)

RN 246044-44-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 3,6-dimethyl-4-(1-piperazinyl)-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 30 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

4

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:659367 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:271888

TITLE: Preparation of nitrogenous heterocyclic compounds for

inhibiting phosphorylation of PDGF receptors

INVENTOR(S): Matsuno, Kenji; Nomoto, Yuji; Ichimura, Michio; Ide,

Shin-ichi; Oda, Shoji

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 96 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	WO 9951582	A1 19991014	WO 1999-JP1665	19990331
	W: AU, BG, BR	, CA, CN, CZ, HU,	ID, IL, IN, JP, KR, M	MX, NO, NZ, PL,
	RO, SG, SI	, SK, UA, US, VN,	ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, K	(Z, MD, RU, TJ, TM
	RW: AT, BE, CH	, CY, DE, DK, ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, I	T, LU, MC, NL,
	PT, SE			
	CA 2326324	AA 19991014	CA 1999-2326324	19990331
	AU 9930539		AU 1999-30539	19990331
	EP 1067123	A1 20010110	EP 1999-912061	19990331
	R: AT, BE, CH	, DE, DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, N	IL, SE, MC, PT,
	IE, SI, FI	, RO		
	US 6423716	B1 20020723	US 2000-647490	20000929
PR	IORITY APPLN. INFO.:		JP 1998-87514	A 19980331
			WO 1999-JP1665	W 19990331

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 131:271888

GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & & \\ D^2 & & & & \\ \downarrow & & & & \\ D^3 & & & & \\ D^4 & & & & \\ \end{array}$$

Nitrogenous heterocyclic compds. [I; W = 1,4-piperazinediyl, etc.; U = AΒ NR1R2 (wherein R1 = H, (un) substituted alkyl, etc.; R2 = H, etc.), OR4 or SR5 (wherein R4, R5 = (un) substituted alkyl, alicyclic alkyl, heterocyclic, etc.); V = O, S, NR6, or CR7R8 (wherein R6 = R1, cyano, OH, NO2, etc.; R7, R8 = H, cyano, NO2, etc.); at least one of X, Y, and Z = Nand the remainder are the same or different and each represents N or CRA (wherein RA = R1, halo, cyano, NO2, etc.); and D1, D2, D3, and D4 each independently = N, O, S, CRB (wherein RB = RA), etc. or any adjacent two of D1-D4 in combination = N, O, S, etc.] or pharmacol. acceptable salts thereof, effective in inhibiting phosphorylation of PDGF receptors and in treating cell proliferation diseases such as arteriosclerosis, vascular reocclusion, cancers, glomerulosclerosis, etc., are prepared CF3CO2H was added to a solution of tert-Bu 4-[(4-phenoxyphenyl)carbamoyl]-1piperazinecarboxylate in CH2Cl2 with stirring under cooling, the concentrate was

dissolved in DMF containing Et3N and the solution was treated with 6-chloropurine

under Ar at room temperature to give 71% N-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-4-(6-purinyl)-1-piperazinecarboxamide, which showed IC50 of 0.29 μ M against phosphorylation of PDGF receptor. Four addnl. I showed 66-95% inhibition. Tablet, powder and syrup formulations were given.

IT 245449-34-7P

CN

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of nitrogenous heterocyclic compds. for inhibiting phosphorylation of PDGF receptors)

RN 245449-34-7 HCAPLUS

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[4-[[(4-phenoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 245449-96-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of nitrogenous heterocyclic compds. for inhibiting phosphorylation of PDGF receptors)

RN 245449-96-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[5-(aminocarbonyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 31 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:216710 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:352253

TITLE: Reactions of 2,3-dihydrospiro[1H-4- and

5-azabenzimidazole-2,1'-cyclohexane] with

nucleophiles: a potential route to some substituted

aromatic heterocycles

AUTHOR(S): Reizner, Ralf; Kramer, Walter; Neidlein, Richard;

Suschitzky, Hans

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmazeutisch-Chemisches Institut der Universitat

Heidelberg, Heidelberg, D-69120, Germany

SOURCE: Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry (1999), 36(1),

117-128

CODEN: JHTCAD; ISSN: 0022-152X

PUBLISHER: HeteroCorporation

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 130:352253

The readily available title compds. react with pseudo-halogens (cyanide, azide), carbon and heterocyclic N-nucleophiles in the presence of manganese dioxide to give corresponding substituted azaisobenzimidazoles or dihydroazabenzimidazoles. Suitable starting materials were 1',3'-dihydrospiro[cyclohexane-1,2'-[2H]imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine], 1',3'-dihydro-6'-bromospiro[cyclohexane-1,2'-[2H]imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine] and 1',3'-dihydrospiro[cyclohexane-1,2'-[2H]imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine]. Treatment of 6'-bromo-2,3-dihydro-4-azabenzimidazole with morpholine or piperidine results in loss of a bromine atom presumably by an AEa-mechanism. Reduction of the substituted azaisobenzimidazoles with sodium hydrosulfite followed by fission of the cyclohexane ring leads to substituted o-diaminopyridines. They were cyclized in situ with various condensing agents to give new heterocyclic systems. Equimolar mixts. of some azaisobenzimidazoles and dihydroazabenzimidazoles lead to the formation of colored charge transfer complexes stable only in the solid state. Owing to poor electron-acceptor properties the complex dissocs. in solution

IT 224193-76-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)

RN 224193-76-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine, 7-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-5-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 32 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:82851 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:196605

TITLE: New derivatives of 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine

heterocyclic system: synthesis and hydrogen and carbon

assignments by 1D and 2D NMR

AUTHOR(S): De Mello, Heloisa; Da Silva, Edson Fernandes;

Echevarria, Aurea; De Carvalho, Mario Geraldo

CORPORATE SOURCE: Departamento de Quimica - Instituto de Ciencias

Exatas, Universidade Federal Rural do Rio de Janeiro,

Seropedica, 23851-970, Brazil

SOURCE: Quimica Nova (1999), 22(1), 26-30

CODEN: QUNODK; ISSN: 0100-4042

PUBLISHER: Sociedade Brasileira de Quimica

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Portuguese

The synthesis and NMR anal. of seven new 4-(aryl)amino-5-carboethoxy-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridines are described. The synthetic approach used involved the reaction of 5-amino-1,3-dimethylpyrazole with EtOCH:C(CO2Et)2, cyclization of the enamine with POCl3, and amination. The structures of the new heterocyclic compds. and their precursors were assigned on the basis of spectral anal. including 1D and 2D NMR expts.

[1H; 13C(1H) and DEPT; 1H + 1H - COSY; 1H + 13C - COSY, nJCH, n = 1, 2 or 3 (HETECOR and COLOC)].

IT 220855-79-8P

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation and NMR of anilinopyrazolopyridinecarboxylates)

RN 220855-79-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1,3-dimethyl-4-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA İNDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 23 THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 33 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

1996:722684 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:31306

TITLE: Synthesis of new 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine

derivatives

AUTHOR(S): Bernardino, Alice M. R.; Romerio, Gilberto A.; Mello,

Heloisa; de Souza, Maria C. B. V.; Ferreira, Vitor F.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. de Quimica, Univ. Federal Fluminense, Rio de

Janeiro, 24020-150, Brazil

SOURCE: Heterocyclic Communications (1996), 2(5), 415-416

CODEN: HCOMEX; ISSN: 0793-0283

Freund PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

A series of new 4-anilino-1H-pyrazolo[3,4]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid ΔR esters was synthesized as part of a program of study of potential antimalarial drugs. These compds. were obtained by a condensation reaction of 4-chloro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine with several aniline derivs. Some of them were also obtained by an alternative pathway involving a Mannich-type reaction with the 4-anilino derivs.

IT 184580-23-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)

RN 184580-23-2 HCAPLUS

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(4-nitrophenyl)amino]-1,3-CN diphenyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

AUTHOR (S):

THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 34 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

1996:594902 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

9

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:18816

TITLE: Synthesis of 4-anilino-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine

derivatives and their in vitro antiviral activities Bernardino, A. M. R.; Ferreira, V. F.; Fontoura, G. A. T.; Frugulhetti, I. C. P. P.; Lee, M. Y.; Romeiro, G.

A.; Souza, M. C. B.; Sa, P. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Quim., Univ. Federal Fluminense, Rio de Janeiro,

24020-150, Brazil .

SOURCE: Journal of the Brazilian Chemical Society (1996),

7(5), 273-277

CODEN: JOCSET; ISSN: 0103-5053

Sociedade Brasileira de Quimica PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

GI

AB Five new 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine derivs. I [R1 = H, Me, Cl, R2 = R3 = H; R1 = R2 = H, R3 = Me, NO2] were prepared and evaluated for their effect on the catalytic activity of recombinant HIV-1 reverse transcriptase (RT) and on human DNA polymerases α and ϵ (DNAP). The preparation involved 4 steps: (1) condensation of 5-amino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole with EtoCH:C(CO2Et)2; (2) cyclization of the resulting enamine II using PoCl3; (3) condensation of the resulting chloropyrazolopyridine ester III with a corresponding aniline derivative; and (4) hydrolysis of the ester function using aqueous NaOH. Some I inhibited RT activity at micromolar concns., but they did not generally inhibit human placental DNAP α or ϵ at millimolar concns., thus indicating potentially low cytotoxicity.

IT 183546-46-5P, 4-(4-Nitroanilino)-5-carbethoxy-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; preparation of anilinopyrazolopyridines as antivirals) 183546-46-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 3-methyl-4-[(4-nitrophenyl)amino]-1-phenyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

IT 183546-56-7P, 4-(4-Nitroanilino)-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of anilinopyrazolopyridines as antivirals)

RN 183546-56-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 3-methyl-4-[(4-nitrophenyl)amino]-1-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 35 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Journal

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:213024 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 118:213024

TITLE: The synthesis of heterocycles via addition-elimination

reactions of 4- and 5-aminoimidazoles

AUTHOR(S): Al-Shaar, Adnan H. M.; Chambers, Robert K.; Gilmour,

David W.; Lythgoe, David J.; McClenaghan, Ian;

Ramsden, Christopher A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dagenham Res. Cent., Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Ltd.,

Dagenham/Essex, RM10 7XS, UK

SOURCE: Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions

1: Organic and Bio-Organic Chemistry (1972-1999)

(1992), (21), 2789-811

CODEN: JCPRB4; ISSN: 0300-922X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 118:213024

GΙ

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

4-Aminoimidazoles, e.g. I (R = H, R1 = H, Me, CH2Ph; R2 = H, Me, Et, AB CHMe2), undergo addition elimination reactions with electrophilic reagents to give exclusively N-adducts, which are useful intermediates for further synthetic transformations to novel heterocyclic systems. Thus, di-Et ethoxymethylenemalonate (II) and 4-amino-1-benzylimidazole give the adduct I [R = HC:C(CO2Et)2, R1 = CH2Ph, R2 = H], and subsequent acid-catalyzed cyclization gives the imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine III and a heterocyclic mesomeric betaine, which undergoes 1,3-dipolar cycloaddn. with di-Me acetylenedicarboxylate to give two products. When the 2-alkyl-4-aminoimidazoles I (R = R1 = H, R2 = Me, Et, CHMe2) are generated in situ in the presence of II, 5,5'-diimidazoles are significant products; a mechanism for this novel transformation is proposed. 4-Amino-3-cyanoimidazo[1,5-a]pyrimidines IV (R = H, Me) are formed by cyclization of the N-adduct of I (R = R1 = R2 = H) and CR3(OEt):C(CN)2 (R3 = H, Me). The use of X:NCN [V; X = CH(OEt), CMe(OEt), C(SMe)2] leads to novel 4-aminoimidazo[1,5-a]-1,3,5-triazine derivs. VI (R1 = H, Me, SMe; R2 = H, Me), whose chemical reactions with both electrophilic and nucleophilic reagents are reported. 5-Aminoimidazoles, e.g., VII (R = H, R1 = Me,

CH2CH2OH; R2 = Me, CHMe2), undergo addition-elimination reactions with the electrophilic reagents, e.g. II and V, to give N-adducts and/or C-adducts, depending upon the structure of the reagent. These stable addition-elimination products are usually obtained in good yield and are useful intermediates for further synthesis. Reaction of the amines VII with II gives mainly N-adducts VII [R = HC:C(CO2Et)2], which can be cyclized using phosphoryl chloride to give the versatile 7-chloroimidazo[4,5-b]pyridines VIII. With ethoxymethylenemalononitrile, the amines VII give C-adducts, which undergo thermal cyclization to give 5-amino-6-cyanoimidazo[4,5-b]pyridines IX, which are further transformed into novel heterocyclic systems, including the tricyclic imidazo[4',5':5,6]pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidines X (R = H, Ph) and XI (R = H, Bu, CH2Ph, CH2CH2OH). Cyclization of the adducts obtained using V provides new synthetic route to aminopurine derivs., e.g. XII (R3 = H, NH2, SMe), and hypoxanthines. The preference of electrophilic reagents for N- or C-addition to VII is rationalized using Frontier MO theory.

IT 145838-12-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and decarboxylation of)

RN 145838-12-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid, 7-[[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]amino]-2,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$Me_2N-(CH_2)_3-NH$$
 HO_2C
 N
 N

IT 145837-93-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and saponification of)

RN 145837-93-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid, 7-[[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]amino]-2,3-dimethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & NH- (CH_2)_3-NMe_2 \\ \hline \\ EtO-C & N & Me \\ \hline \\ N & N & \\ \hline \\ Me & \\ \end{array}$$

IT 145838-20-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (preparation of)

RN 145838-20-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Propanediamine, N'-(2,3-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl)-N,N-dimethyl- (9CT) (CA TNDEX NAME)

$$Me_2N-(CH_2)_3-NH$$
 N
 Me
 N
 Me

L20 ANSWER 36 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988:94548 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 108:94548

TITLE: Preparation of pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridinamines as

antiinflammatories

INVENTOR(S): Hughes, Ian; Markwell, Roger Edward; Ward, Robert

William

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Beecham Group PLC, UK SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 27 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
EP 243055	A2	19871028	EP 1987-303177		19870410
EP 243055	A3	19890531			
R: BE, CH, DE,	ES, FR	, GB, GR,	IT, LI, LU, NL, SE		
DK 8701999	Α	19871018	DK 1987-1999		19870415
AU 8771565	A1	19871022	AU 1987-71565		19870415
ZA 8702702	Α	19880727	ZA 1987-2702		19870415
US 4818754	Α	19890404	US 1987-39540		19870416
JP 62289579	A2	19871216	JP 1987-93424		19870417
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 1986-9421	Α	19860417
GI					

AB The title compds. [I; R, R1 = H, C1-6 alkyl; R2 = H, C2-5 alkanoyl, cyano, (un) modified CO2H, (un) substituted alkyl, Ph; R1R2 = alkyl-(un) substituted (CH2)3-6; R3 = carboxyalkyl, acyloxyalkyl, acylaminoalkyl, carbamoylalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, etc.; R4 = H, C1-4 alkyl, (un) substituted PhCH2; dotted line indicates 2 double bonds present in pyrazole ring] were prepared as antiinflammatory agents. Et 7-chloro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridine-6-carboxylate was treated with H2N(CH2)3CO2Et.HCl to give aminopyrazolopyridine II [R = H, R1 = CO2Et, R3 = EtO2C(CH2)3 (Q)] which was saponified and thermally decarboxylated and cyclized to give II (RR3N =

 $2\text{-}oxopyrrolidino, R1 = H)\,.$ The latter was cleaved with aqueous NaOH and esterified to give II (R = R1 = H, R3 = Q) (III) . In topical application to mouse ears 500 μg III gave 94.6% inhibition of cantharidin-induced inflammation.

IT 112915-66-9P 112915-69-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (preparation of, as topical antiinflammatory)

RN 112915-66-9 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N-(phenylmethyl)-4-(1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-ylamino)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112915-69-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N-pentyl-4-(1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-ylamino)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Me-
$$(CH_2)_4$$
-NH-C- $(CH_2)_3$ -NH

H
N

L20 ANSWER 37 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:207672 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 106:207672

TITLE: Preparation of 7-substituted aminopyrazolo[4,3-

b]pyridines for use as antiinflammatory and

antiallergic agents

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Beecham Group PLC, UK

SOURCE: Austrian, 17 pp.

CODEN: AUXXAK

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
AT 382377	В	19870225	AT 1985-2047	19850710
AT 8502047	Α	19860715		
DK 8503182	Α	19870112	DK 1985-3182	19850711

US 4670432 19870602 US 1986-852152 Α 19860415 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 1984-4584 Α 19840222 EP 1985-101566 Α 19850213 AU 1985-38972 Α 19850220 CA 1985-474776 Α 19850220 GR 1985-441 Α 19850220 IE 1985-420 Α 19850220 NZ 1985-211166 Α 19850220 ZA 1985-1281 Α 19850220 ES 1985-540609 Α 19850221 JP 1985-31699 Α 19850221 MX 1985-11459 19850221 Δ US 1985-704611 A2 19850222 AT 1985-2047 Α 19850710 DK 1985-3182 Α 19850711 PT 1985-80011 Α 19850823 GB 1986-4698 Α 19860226

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 106:207672

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

The title compds. (I; Q = NR2CR3R4R5; R1 = H, (substituted) C1-6 alkyl, substituted Ph; R2 = H, C1-6 alkyl; R3 = substituted C2-10 alkenyl, substituted C1-10 alkyl; R4, R5 = H, C1-4 alkyl; R6 = H, C1-4 alkyl, or CH2Ph attached to one of the pyrazole N atoms; R7 = H) are prepared as inflammation inhibitors and allergy inhibitors. I (R1 = Me; R6 = 1-H; R7 = H; Q = NHCH2CH:CH2) (II) (200 μg topically) provided 88% inhibition of ear edema in mice produced by topical application of 25 μg cantharidin. II was prepared by condensation of 4-aminopyrazole with Et acetoacetate, cyclization of the product to 1,4-dihydro-5-methylpyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-one, conversion with POCl3 to 7-chloro-5-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridine, and condensation with allylamine.

IT 99930-19-5P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, as allergy inhibitor and inflammation inhibitor)

RN 99930-19-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3-Propanediamine, N,N-dimethyl-N'-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 38 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1986:50871 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

104:50871

TITLE:

Pyrazolopyridine derivatives

INVENTOR(S):

Ward, Robert William; Markwell, Roger Edward

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Beecham Group PLC, UK

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 35 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
	A2 A3 B1	19860716 19890712	EP 1985-101566		19850213
AU 8538972	A1 B2	19850829 19890216	AU 1985-38972		19850220
ZA 8501281	Α	19851127	ZA 1985-1281		19850220
CA 1242714	A1	19881004	CA 1985-474776		19850220
JP 60193987	A2	19851002	JP 1985-31699		19850221
ES 540609	A1	19860416	ES 1985-540609		19850221
US 4670432	Α	19870602			19860415
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 1984-4584	Ą	19840222
			EP 1985-101566	4	19850213
			AU 1985-38972	4	19850220
			CA 1985-474776	4	19850220
			GR 1985-441	Ą	19850220
			IE 1985-420	4	19850220
			NZ 1985-211166	4	19850220
			ZA 1985-1281	A	19850220
			ES 1985-540609	A	19850221
			JP 1985-31699	A	19850221
			MX 1985-11459	Α	19850221
			US 1985-704611	42	19850222
			AT 1985-2047	4	19850710
			DK 1985-3182	Ą	19850711
			PT 1985-80011	A	19850823
			GB 1986-4698	Ą	19860226

GI

7-Amino-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridines I [R1 = H, alkyl, (un)substituted Ph; R2, R4, R5 = H, alkyl; R3 = alkenyl, (un)substituted alkyl; R6 = H, alkyl, PhCH2] and their 2H tautomers II were prepared Thus, pyrazole was nitrated to give 4-nitropyrazole, which was hydrogenated over Pd/C to give 4-aminopyrazole. The latter was condensed with MeCOCH2CO2Et to give Et 3-(pyrazol-4-ylamino)crotonate, which was cyclized by refluxing in Dowtherm A to give 1,4-dihydro-5-methyl-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-one. This compound was chlorinated with POCl3 to give pyrazolopyridine III (R7 = C1), which was aminolyzed with CH2:CHCH2NH2 to give III (R7 = CH2:CHCH2NH) (IV). In mice, 200 mg IV applied topically to the ear gave 62% inhibition of oxazolone-induced inflammation.

IT 99930-19-5P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, as inflammation inhibitor)

99930-19-5 HCAPLUS RN

1,3-Propanediamine, N,N-dimethyl-N'-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-CNyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$Me_2N-(CH_2)_3-NH$$
 N
 N
 N

L20 ANSWER 39 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1986:34076 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

104:34076

TITLE:

Pyrazolopyridine derivatives

INVENTOR(S):

Hurst, Jim; May, Josephine Barker

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Beecham Group PLC, UK

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 38 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
EP 151962	A2	19850821	EP 1985-100558		19850119
EP 151962	A3	19851002			•
R: BE, CH, DE,	FR, GB	, IT, LI, N	NL, SE		
AU 8538007	A1	19850801	AU 1985-38007		19850123
ZA 8500533	A	19851127	ZA 1985-533		19850123
US 4576952	Α	19860318	US 1985-693731		19850123
ES 539822	A1	19860516	ES 1985-539822		19850124
JP 60174785	A2	19850909	JP 1985-12341		19850125
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 1984-1868	Α	19840125
			GB 1984-30012	Α	19841128
GI					

II

- Pyrazolopyridines I and II [R1 = H, alkyl, benzyl; R2 = H, alkyl, Ph, halo, (trifluoromethyl)-, alkoxy-, or alkylphenyl; R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = OH, NO2, cyano, acyloxy, amino, CO2H, carbalkoxy, carbamoyl; R5 = H, halo, CF3, alkoxy, alkyl, R4] were prepared and showed antiinflammatory activity. A chloropyrazolopyridine derivative was heated with 4-H2NC6H4CN, the solid obtained was dissolved in a water-MeOH mixture, and the solution was adjusted to pH 8 to give I (R1 = R3 = R5 = H, R2 = Me, R4 = 4-cyano).

 IT 99592-02-6P 99592-08-2P
 - 99592-02-6P 99592-08-2P
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (preparation and conversion of, to base)
- RN 99592-02-6 HCAPLUS CN 1H-Pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-amine, 5-methyl-N-(4-nitrophenyl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•x HCl

RN 99592-08-2 HCAPLUS
CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N,N-dimethyl-N'-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-yl)-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●x HCl

IT 99592-01-5P 99592-07-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of)

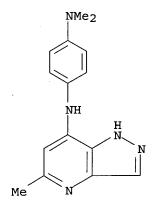
RN99592-01-5 HCAPLUS

1H-Pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-amine, 5-methyl-N-(4-nitrophenyl)- (9CI) CN(CA

INDEX NAME)

RN 99592-07-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N,N-dimethyl-N'-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-7-(CA INDEX NAME) yl)- (9CI)



L20 ANSWER 40 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1978:190885 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 88:190885

TITLE: 3,7-Dihydro- and 1,7-dihydro-4H-pyrazolo[4',3':5,6]-

pyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ones

INVENTOR(S): Denzel, Theodor; Hoehn, Hans

E. R. Squibb and Sons, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: U.S., 7 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 4072681	Α	19780207	US 1977-773562	19770302
CA 1091667	A1	19801216	CA 1978-296875	19780215
GB 1597091	A	19810903	GB 1978-6858	19780221
DE 2809033	A1	19780907	DE 1978-2809033	19780302
JP 53109000	A2	19780922	JP 1978-24360	19780302
FR 2382452	A1	19780929	FR 1978-6020	19780302
FR 2382452	B1	19801219		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1977-773562	A 19770302
GI				

$$R^3$$
 N^2
 R^2
 R^3
 R^2
 R^3
 R^2
 R^3
 R^2
 R^3
 R^2
 R^3
 R^3
 R^2
 R^3
 R^2
 R^3
 R^2
 R^3
 The title compds. I and II (R = H, lower alkyl, phenyl; R1, R3, R4 = H, lower alkyl; R2 = H, lower alkyl, Ph, Ph substituted by 1 or 2 halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, phenyl-lower alkyl, di(lower alkyl)amino-lower alkyl) were prepared Thus, 4-amino-1-ethylpyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid was aminated with SOCl2 and NH3 followed by cyclization with HC(OEt)3 to give II (R = Et, R1-R4 = H). At 10-50 mg/kg/day I and II were antiinflammatory and at 10-15 mg/kg/day had central nervous system depressant activity.

IT 66373-21-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(cyclization of, with tri-Et orthoformate)

RN 66373-21-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxamide, 4-[[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino]-1-ethyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{Et} \\ & \\ & \\ \text{N} \\ & \text{N} \\ & \\ \text{N} \\ & \\ \text{N} \\ & \\ \text{N} \\ & \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{NMe}_2 \\ \end{array}$$

L20 ANSWER 41 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1978:6799 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 88:6799

TITLE: Imidazo[4,5-c] - and [4,5-b]pyridines

AUTHOR(S): Denzel, Theodor: Hoehn, Hans

CORPORATE SOURCE: Chem. Fabr. Von Heyden G.m.b.H., Regensburg, Fed. Rep.

Ger.

SOURCE: Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry (1977), 14(5),

813-21

CODEN: JHTCAD; ISSN: 0022-152X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 88:6799

GI

AB Imidazo[4,5-c]pyridines I (R = H, Me; R1 = Me, Et, Me2CH, Bu; R2 = Cl, MeO, EtO, Me2N(CH2)2O, Me2CH(CH2)2, EtNH, etc.) and imidazo[4,5-b]pyridines II (R's the same) were prepared from III. The synthesis is generally applicable for the introduction of a wide variety of substituents.

IT 60628-29-7P 60628-31-1P

RN 60628-29-7 HCAPLUS

CN 3H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid, 7-[[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]amino]-3-ethyl-2,5-dimethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CFINDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & NH- (CH_2)_3-NMe_2 \\ \hline \\ EtO-C & N & Me \\ \hline \\ Me & N & Et \\ \end{array}$$

RN 60628-31-1 HCAPLUS

CN 3H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid, 3-ethyl-5-methyl-7-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 42 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1976:560101 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 85:160101

TITLE: Amino derivatives of imidazo[4,5-b]pyridines

INVENTOR(S): Denzel, Theodor; Hoehn, Hans

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chemische Fabrik von Heyden G.m.b.H., Fed. Rep. Ger.

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 33 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 2604748	A1	19760819	DE 1976-2604748	19760206
US 3996233	Α	19761207	US 1975-548325	19750210
CA 1054600	A1	19790515	CA 1976-244416	19760128
GB 1541692	A	19790307	GB 1976-4784	19760206
FR 2299867	A 1	19760903	FR 1976-3626	19760210
FR 2299867	B1	19790824		
JP 51105092	A2	19760917	JP 1976-13825	19760210
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1975-548325	19750210
CT				

AB 3H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-6-carboxylates [I; R = e.g., H, Et, Bu; R1 = e.g., Me, Et; R2 = e.g., H, OH, Me; R3 = e.g., H, Bu, Me2N(CH2)3; R4 = e.g., H, Et, Pr; R5 = e.g., H, Me, Ph], useful as inflammation inhibitors, tranquilizers and in treatment of asthma (no data), are prepared by standard procedures. Thus, reaction of Et 4,6-dichloro-2-methyl-5-nitro-3-pyridinecarboxylate with H2N(CH2)3NMe2 gives Et 6-chloro-4-[[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]amino]-2-methyl-5-nitro-3-pyridinecarboxylate which on reaction with EtNH2 gives Et 4-[[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]amino]-6-

(ethylamino)-2-methyl-5-nitro-3-pyridinecarboxylate (II). Hydrogenation of II gives Et 5-amino-4-[[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]amino]-6-(ethylamino)-2-methyl-3-pyridinecarboxylate (III). Cycloaddn. of III with refluxing AcOH gives after 48 hr 72% I [R = R1 = Et, R2 = R5 = Me, R3 = H, R4 = Me2N(CH2)3].

IT 60628-29-7P 60628-31-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (preparation of)

RN 60628-29-7 HCAPLUS

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & NH- (CH_2)_3-NMe_2 \\ \hline EtO-C & N & Me \\ \hline Me & N & Et \\ \end{array}$$

RN 60628-31-1 HCAPLUS

CN 3H-Imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid, 3-ethyl-5-methyl-7-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L20 ANSWER 43 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1976:421450 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 85:21450

TITLE: 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4]pyridine-5-carboxylic acids and esters

INVENTOR(S): Hoehn, Hans; Denzel, Theodor PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): E. R. Squibb and Sons, Inc.,

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): E. R. Squibb and Sons, Inc., USA SOURCE: U.S., 13 pp. Division of U.S. 3,755,340.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 3925388	Α	19751209	US 1973-368561	19730611

US 3755340	Α	19730828	US 1971-169536	19710805
US 3833594	Α	19740903	US 1973-368562	19730611
US 3856799	Α	19741224	US 1973-368802	19730611
CA 997352	A2	19760921	CA 1974-211343	19741015
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1970-41568	A2 19700528
			US 1971-169536	A3 19710805
			CA 1972-147053	A3 19720713

GI

Pyrazolopyridinecarboxylic acids and esters I [R = H, Et, (CH2)8Me; R1 = AB alkyl, PhCH2, Ph, H, 4-ClC6H4CO; R2 = H, Me, Ph; R3 = H, alkyl, 3-F3CC6H4, (CH2) nNEt2 (n = 2, 3), Ph(CH2) n (n = 2, 3), 2,3-xylyl, 2-HO2CC6H4, Ac, 4-ClC6H4CO, Ph, tosyl; R4 = H, Et, CH2CH2OH; NR3R4 = hexahydromethyldiazepino, dimethylpyrazolyl, morpholino, 1-pyrrolidinyl, piperazino and 4-Me derivative, piperidino, dimethylpyrazino; R5 = H, Me] (62 compds.) useful as tranquilizers, inflammation inhibitors, analgesics, and central nervous system depressants (no data), were prepared, e.g., by stirring 1-ethyl-5-aminopyrazole with EtOCH:C(CO2Et) 2 hr at 120° (84% yield), cyclizing the malonate II by heating at 235-50° for 1-2 hr (92% yield), refluxing the hydroxypyrazolopyridine III (R7 = OH, R = R1 = Et, R2 = H) with POCl3 4 hr, and treating the chloro compound III (R7 = Cl, other R's as above) with BuNH2 to give 91.5% I (R = R1 = Et, R2 = R4 = R5 = H, R3 = Bu). Aminolysis of III (R7 = EtO) also gave I. I (R = Et, R1 = Me, R2 = R4 = R5 = H, R3 = Bu) (IV) was prepared in 7 steps from 3-methyl-5-aminoisoxazole via Et 3-acetyl-4-(butylamino)-2-hydroxy-5pyridinecarboxylate (V). IV was also prepared by chlorinating V to give the 2-Cl analog which was cyclized with N2H4 by refluxing 5 hr in EtOH. I (R5 ≠ H) were prepared by cyclizing the appropriate 5-aminopyrazole with AcCH2(CO2Et)2 with polyphosphorous acid at 120°/3 hr, chlorinating the III (R7 = OH) so formed, and treating the Cl compound with BuNH2.

IT 34966-08-0P 34966-20-6P 35075-70-8P 37700-53-1P 53064-94-1P 59444-06-3P 59444-07-4P 59457-84-0P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)

RN 34966-08-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[3-(diethylamino)propyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HCl

RN 34966-20-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-(3,5-dimethyl-1(2H)-pyridazinyl)-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 35075-70-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & \text{Et} \\ & & \\ & & \\ N & & \\ N & & \\ & & \\ \text{EtO-C} \\ & & \\$$

●2 HC1

RN 37700-53-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-3-methyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•2 HCl

RN 53064-94-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 59444-06-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-(3,4-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 59444-07-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-(1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 59457-84-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-(hexahydro-4-methyl-1H-1,4-diazepin-1-yl)-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HCl

L20 ANSWER 44 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1976:69240 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

84:69240

TITLE:

Interferon inducing activities of derivatives of

1,3-dimethyl-4-(3-dimethylaminopropylamino)-1Hpyrazolo[3,4-b]quinoline and related compounds Crenshaw, R. R.; Luke, George M.; Siminoff, Paul

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Bristol Lab. Div., Bristol-Myers Co., Syracuse, NY,

SOURCE:

AUTHOR (S):

Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1976), 19(2), 262-75

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal LANGUAGE: English

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Of 137 derivs. and heterocyclic analogs of 1,3-dimethyl-4-(3dimethylaminopropylamino) -1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]quinoline-2HCl (I) [41935-57-3] prepared and tested for interferon inducing activity in mice, 2 of the more active compds. were the 5,7-dimethoxy- (II) [56476-81-4] and 1,3,7-trimethyl- (III) [56476-51-8] derivs. II had oral activity comparable to tilorone [27591-97-5] at a dose range of 25-50 mg/kg, while III for similar activity required 50-100 mg/kg. The acute toxicity of III was approx. equal to I, but III was about 4 times as active in the interferon induction tests, giving a fourfold improvement in the therapeutic ratio. Structure-activity relations were discussed.

IT 57861-27-5P 57862-35-8P 57862-36-9P

> RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation and interferon induction by)

RN57861-27-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[3-(dimethylamino) propyl]amino] -1,3-dimethyl-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•2 HCl

●2 HCl

RN 57862-36-9 HCAPLUS
CN 1,3-Propanediamine, N'-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl)-N,N-dimethyl-, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{Me} \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ \text{Me}_{2}\text{N-} \text{(CH}_{2})_{3} - \text{NH} \end{array}$$

•2 HCl

L20 ANSWER 45 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1975:16871 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 82:16871
TITLE: Diazepiones

INVENTOR(S): Denzel, Theodor; Hoehn, Hans; Schulze, Ernst

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): E. R. Squibb and Sons, Inc.

SOURCE: Fr. Demande, 30 pp.

CODEN: FRXXBL DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: French
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
FR 2200003	A1	19740419	FR 1973-33998	19730921
FR 2200003	В1	19770311		
US 4012373	Α	19770315	US 1972-291503	19720922
CA 1013349	A1	19770705	CA 1973-178721	19730813
GB 1450452	Α	19760922	GB 1973-39325	19730820
JP 49069700	A2	19740705	JP 1973-107409	19730922
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1972-291503 A	19720922

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Tranquilizing (no data) pyrazolopyrido-benzodiazepinones I [R-R2 = H, R3 = Me, Et, (CH2)3NMe2, CH2CH2NMe2, CHMeCH2NMe2, CH2CH2NEt2, 3-piperidinopropyl, Bu; R = Et, R1 = R2 = H, R3 = Me; R = R3 = Et, R1 = R2 = H, R1 = Cl, R2 = H, R1 = H, R2 = Cl; R = R1 = R3 = H, R2 = Cl; R = (CH2)9NMe2, R1 = R2 = H, R3 = Me, Et; R = R3 = Me, (CH2)9Me, CH2Ph, Bu] were prepared by several methods from 1-ethyl-5-aminopyrazole.

IT 53064-94-1P 53064-99-6P 53065-03-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and cyclization of)

RN 53064-94-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 53064-99-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-[[2-(ethylamino)phenyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN53065-03-5 HCAPLUS

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(2-amino-4-CNchlorophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 53064-98-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and hydrolysis of)

RN53064-98-5 HCAPLUS

1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-[[2-CN(ethylamino)phenyl]amino]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

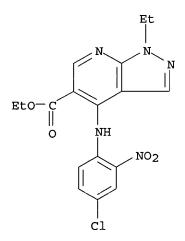
IT 53065-02-4P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reduction of)

RN 53065-02-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(4-chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 46 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1974:463691 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 81:63691

TITLE: Pyrazolopyridobenzodiazepinones

INVENTOR(S): Denzel, Theodor; Hoehn, Hans; Schulze, Ernst

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chemische Fabrik von Heyden G.m.b.H.

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 32 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

DE 2346466	A1	19740411	DE 1973-2346466		19730914
US 4012373	Α	19770315	US 1972-291503		19720922
CA 1013349	A1	19770705	CA 1973-178721		19730813
GB 1450452	Α	19760922	GB 1973-39325		19730820
JP 49069700	A2	19740705	JP 1973-107409		19730922
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1972-291503	Α	19720922

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

Twenty pyrazolo-pyridobenzodiazepinones I (R = H, C1-10 alkyl, CH2Ph, or (CH2)3NMe2; R1 = H, 6-Cl, or 7-Cl; R2 = e.g. C1-10 alkyl, CH2-Ph, (CH2)2NEt2, 3-piperidinopropyl, or (CH2)3N+Me3 iodide] were prepared and useful as anxiolytics, inflammation inhibitors, tranquilizers, and drugs in the treatment of asthma. Thus, the ester II was refluxed in o-xylene in the presence of Me3COK to give 71% I (R = R1 = R2 = H) (III). Reaction of III with NaH and Cl(CH2)3NMe2 in dioxane gave 77% I [R = R1 = H, R2 = (CH2)3NMe2]. The anilide IV was refluxed in DMF to give 65% I (R = R2 = H, R1 = 6-Cl), which on reaction with NaH and EtI in dioxane gave 81% I (R = R2 = Et, R1 = 6-Cl).

IT 53064-94-1P 53064-98-5P 53064-99-6P

53065-02-4P 53065-03-5P

RN 53064-94-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 53064-98-5 HCAPLUS

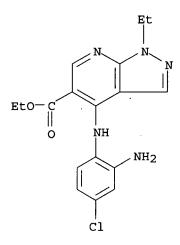
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-[[2-(ethylamino)phenyl]amino]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 53064-99-6 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-[[2-(ethylamino)phenyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 53065-02-4 HCAPLUS
CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(4-chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 53065-03-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[(2-amino-4-chlorophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 47 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1974:83082 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 80:83082

TITLE: Derivatives of pyrazolo[3',4'-2,3]pyrido[4,5-e]b-benzo-

1,5-diazepines

INVENTOR(S): Denzel, Theodor; Hoehn, Hans PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): E. R. Squibb and Sons, Inc.

SOURCE: U.S., 5 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 3780047	Α	19731218	US 1972-268995	19720705
CA 988926	` A1	19760511	CA 1973-174472	19730619
GB 1440619	Α	19760623	GB 1973-30316	19730626
DE 2333646	A1	19740124	DE 1973-2333646	19730702
FR 2190469	A1	19740201	FR 1973-24698	19730705
JP 49042699	A2	19740422	JP 1973-76099	19730705
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1972-268995 A	19720705

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Tranquilizing pyrazolopyridobenzodiazepines I (R = R1 = Me; R = Ph, R1 = Me, Et, (CH2)3NMe2) were prepared Thus, 1-ethyl-5-aminopyrazole was treated with EtOCH:CAcCO2Et and thermally cyclized to the pyrazolopyridine II (R2 = OH). Ethylation followed by treatment with o-phenylenediamine gave II (R2 = o-H2NC6H4NH), which was cyclized in the presence of pyridine to I (R = Me, R1 = H) and methylated with MeI.

IT 51856-06-5P 51908-93-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

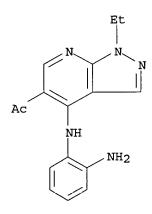
(preparation and cyclization of)

RN 51856-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Methanone, [4-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl]phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 51908-93-1 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanone, 1-[4-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L20 ANSWER 48 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1972:448325 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

77:48325

TITLE:

1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridines

AUTHOR(S):

Hoehn, H.; Denzel, Th.; Janssen, W.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Chem. Fabrik von Heyden G.m.b.H., Regensburg, Fed.

Rep. Ger.

SOURCE:

Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry (1972), 9(2), 235-53

CODEN: JHTCAD; ISSN: 0022-152X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:
OTHER SOURCE(S):

English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 77:48325

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

Aminopyrazoles were condensed with ROCH:C(CO2Et)2 to give the pyrazoles (I), which were cyclized by heating in Ph2O or by treatment with POCl3 to give the pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridines (II, R3 = OH (III), Cl (IV), resp.).

About 100 II (R = Me, Et, Me2CH, Bu, Ph, PhCH2, R1 = H, Me, Ph, R2 = MeO,

EtO, PhCH2O, CH.tplbond.CCH2O, BuO, NHNH2, NHNH2, NHN:CMe2, PhNHNH, (HOCH2)2C:NNH, (5-nitrofurfurylidene)hydrazino, BuNH2, NH2, PhCH2NH, Me3CNH, 1-pyrrolidinyl, PhNH, N3, etc., R3 = H, Et, Bu) were prepared from III and IV.

IT 34966-07-9P 34966-08-0P 34966-12-6P 34966-15-9P 35075-70-8P 37689-32-0P 37700-42-8P 37700-43-9P 37700-53-1P

RN 34966-07-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•2 HCl

RN 34966-08-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[3-(diethylamino)propyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HCl

RN 34966-12-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-(3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 34966-15-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 35075-70-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HCl

RN 37689-32-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-(3,6-dimethyl-1(2H)-pyridazinyl)-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 37700-42-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[3- (diethylamino)propyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 37700-43-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 37700-53-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-3-methyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HCl

L20 ANSWER 49 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1972:59619 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 76:59619

TITLE: 4-Amino-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid

derivatives

INVENTOR(S): Hoehn, Hans; Denzel, Theodor PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): E. R. Squibb and Sons, Inc.

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 20 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	\ KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 2123318	Α	19711209	DE 1971-2123318	19710511
DE 2123318	C2	19840503		
ZA 7101710	Α	19711229	ZA 1971-1710	19710316
ES 390163	A1	19730701	ES 1971-390163	19710414
HU 163173	P	19730628	HU 1971-SU614	19710421
CH 527208	Α	19720831	CH 1971-527208	19710503
JP 55004105	B4	19800129	JP 1971-31475	19710511
NL 7106688	Α	19711130	NL 1971-6688	19710514
NL 172657	В	19830502		
NL 172657	С	19831003		•
FR 2100698	A5	19720324	FR 1971-19340	19710527
FR 2100698	B1	19740823		
SE 367202	. в	19740520	SE 1971-6895	19710527
BE 767842	A1	19711129	BE 1971-104025	19710528
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1970-41568	A 19700528

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB The tranquilizing, ataractic, intracellular cyclic AMP-increasing, antiinflammatory, and analgesic title compds. [I, R=Et, Me, PhCH2, Bu or Ph; R1=H or Me; X=NR2R3 with R2 or R3=H, Et, (CH2)2NEt2, or Bu, or X=4-methylpiperidino or morpholino; R4=H or Et] were prepared by amination of I (X=OEt or Cl), which were prepared from II by cyclization and

etherification or chlorination, resp. Thus, II (R=Et, R1=H), prepared in 84% yield from 1-ethyl-5-aminopyrazole and EtOCH:C(CO2Et)2, was heated in Ph2O for 1-2 hr at 235-50° to give 92% I (R=R4=Et, R1=H, X=OH), which (259 g) on treatment with EtI and K2CO3 in DMF gave 165 g I (R=R4=Et, R1=H, X=OEt) (III). III was treated with NH3-EtOH for 15 hr in an autoclave to give 90% I (R=R4=Et, R1=H, X=NH2). Similarly prepared were .apprx.40 other I.

IT 34966-07-9P 34966-08-0P 34966-12-6P 34966-15-9P 34966-20-6P 35075-70-8P

RN 34966-07-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HCl

RN 34966-08-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[3-(diethylamino)propyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•2 HCl

RN 34966-12-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-(3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 34966-15-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-4-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 34966-20-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-(3,5-dimethyl-1(2H)-pyridazinyl)-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 35075-70-8 HCAPLUS

(CA INDEX NAME)

CN 1H-Pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, 4-[[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]amino]-1-ethyl-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI)

2 HCl

L20 ANSWER 50 OF 50 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1968:59540 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 68:59540

Potential folic acid antagonists. III. Deaza analogs TITLE:

of methotrexate. III. 1- and 3-deaza analogs of 2,4-diamino-6-[(N-methylanilino)methyl]pteridine

AUTHOR (S): Elliott, Robert Daryl; Temple, Carroll, Jr.;

Montgomery, John A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Kettering-Meyer Lab., Southern Res. Inst., Birmingham,

AL, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1968), 33(2), 533-6

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 68:59540 GΙ For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AΒ The treatment of 1-amino-3-(N-methylanilino)-2-propanol with di-Et

4-chloro-3-nitro-2,6-pyridinedicarbamate (I) and Et 4-amino-6-chloro-5-

nitro-2-pyridinecarbamate (II), resp., gave the corresponding

2-hydroxy-3-(N-methylanilino)propylaminopyridines III and IV. Oxidation of

these alcs. to the corresponding 3-(N-methylanilino)-2-

oxopropylaminopyridines V and VI was accomplished with Me2SO and

N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (Pfitzner-Moffatt procedure). Reductive cyclization of these 2-oxopropylaminopyridines followed by ring oxidation with KMnO4 and basic hydrolysis of the urethane groups provided 5,7-diamino-3- (N-methyl-anilino)methyl]pyrido 3,4-b]pyrazine (VII) and 6,8-diamino-2- (N-methylanilino)methyl]pyrido 2,3-b]pyrazine (VIII), the 1- and 3-deaza analogs of 2,4-diamino-6- (N-methylanilino)methyl]pteridine . 7 references.

IT 15223-98-0P

RN 15223-98-0 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [2,3-dihydro-7-[[2-hydroxy-3-(methylphenylamino)propyl]amin o]-2-oxo-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)